



# AMAWATERWAYS™

LEADING THE WAY IN RIVER CRUISING



EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA  
2018



CANADIAN  
EDITION





AMAPRIMA CRUISING IN PASSAU, GERMANY





Dear World Traveler,

At AmaWaterways, we love what we do — providing our guests with the best travel experiences possible. In fact, “Ama” is derived from the Latin word for “love.” It is a concept that permeates every aspect of our river cruises, from the design of our ships to the development of our itineraries to the high levels of service we deliver to our guests. We always look to innovate, offer exciting new destinations and add extra value for each and every guest who travels with us.

Since 2002, we have expanded our global fleet to 20 ships, and we will continue to add more one-of-a-kind ships with the AmaLea in 2018 which will include staterooms with connecting rooms to accommodate more than two guests, as well as our revolutionary signature twin balconies. We’ll also introduce six new expertly crafted itineraries in Europe, as well as new itineraries in Asia and Africa. And we continue to enrich our always included shore excursions with more choices for our guests to personalize their experience with even more active options.

AmaWaterways was the first river cruise line to offer complimentary bicycles for guests to use, and today, we recognize our guests wish to continue their health and wellness lifestyle when they travel. Therefore, we curated an even more comprehensive selection of exclusive guided biking and hiking tours for those wishing to be more active. And in keeping with our growing approach to wellness travel, year after year our menus offer more delicious and healthy choices.

We are always whole-heartedly dedicated to the happiness of our guests. Whichever destination you choose, you’re sure to fall in love with our river cruises. On behalf of the entire AmaWaterways family, we look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

Sincerely,

Rudi Schreiner  
President

Kristin Karst  
Executive Vice President

Gary Murphy  
Vice President, Sales

## AMAWATERWAYS, FAMILY OWNED AND OPERATED SINCE 2002



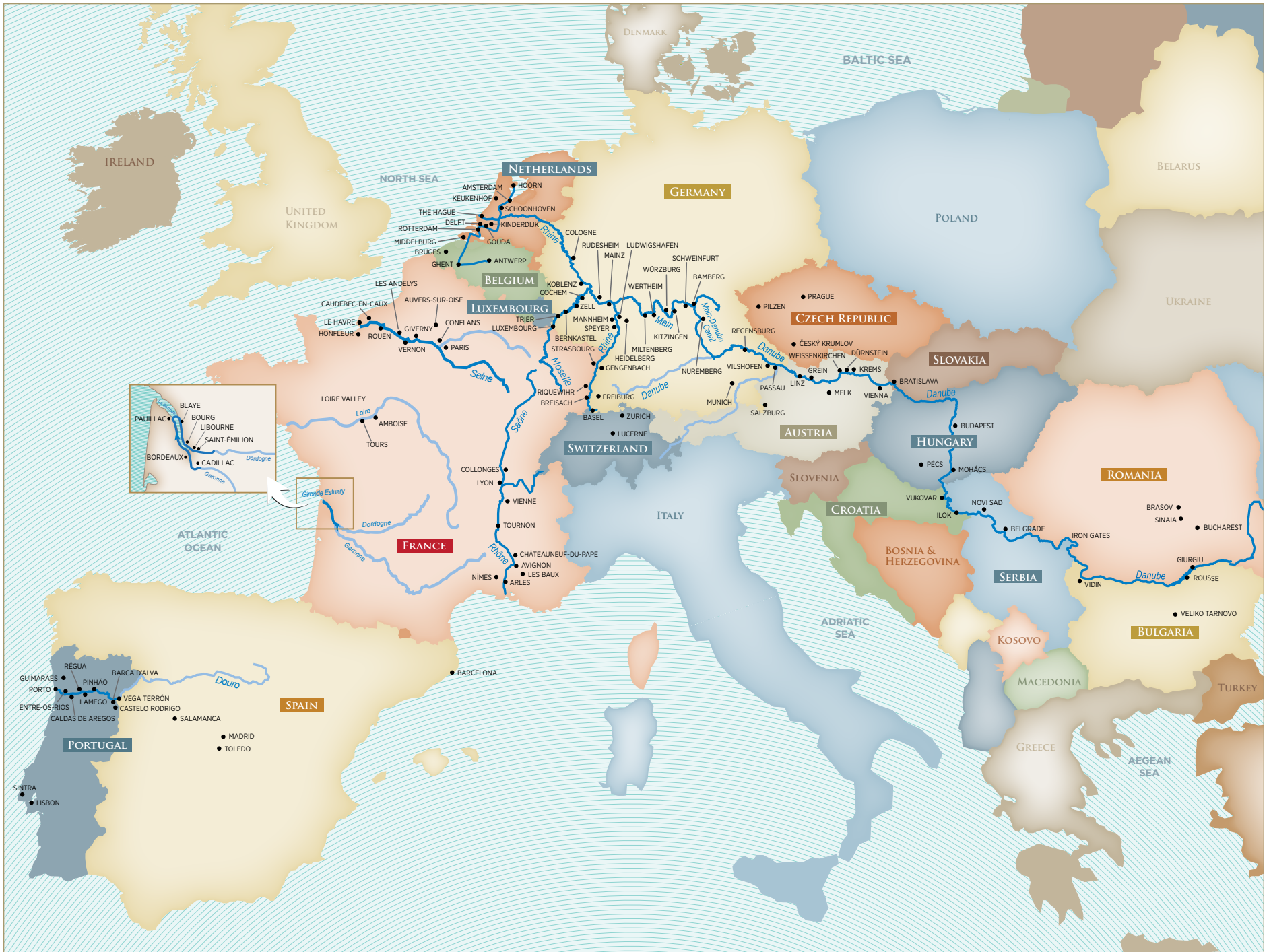
*Representing our family ownership, from left to right:  
Rudi Schreiner, President; Kristin Karst, Executive  
Vice President; Gary Murphy, Vice President of Sales*



### **BRING THIS BROCHURE TO LIFE**

Watch a video about *Cruise in Luxury*, by going to [amawaterways.ca/luxury](http://amawaterways.ca/luxury)







# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>EUROPE AT-A-GLANCE</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>EXOTICS AT-A-GLANCE</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>OUR STORY</b>	<b>6</b>	2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE		<b>OUR EXOTIC SHIPS</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>AND THE AWARDS GO TO</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>DANUBE SERENADE <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>82</b>	<b>AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>YOUR CRUISE, YOUR WAY</b>	<b>10</b>	3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA		<b>RICHES OF THE MEKONG</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</b>	<b>86</b>	2 NIGHTS IN HANOI, 1 NIGHT IN HA LONG BAY, 3 NIGHTS IN SIEM REAP, 7-NIGHT MEKONG CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN HO CHI MINH CITY	
<b>BE OUR GUEST</b>	<b>14</b>	2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA, 7-NIGHT CRUISE, 1 NIGHT IN BRAȘOV & 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST		<b>CHARMS OF THE MEKONG <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>146</b>
<b>GOLD MEDAL DINING</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</b>	<b>90</b>	2 NIGHTS IN HO CHI MINH CITY, 7-NIGHT MEKONG CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN SIEM REAP, 3 NIGHTS IN HANOI & 1 NIGHT IN HA LONG BAY	
<b>EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY</b>	<b>18</b>	2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS		<b>AFRICA SAFARIS &amp; WILDLIFE CRUISE</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>READY. SET. GET ACTIVE.</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>MEDIEVAL TREASURES <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>94</b>	<b>DISCOVER AFRICA</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>HIKING &amp; BIKING TOURS</b>	<b>22</b>	3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE		3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS	
<b>UNIQUE WINE EXPERIENCES</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>CAPTIVATING RHINE</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>WINE CRUISE ITINERARIES</b>	<b>32</b>	7-NIGHT CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE & 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH		3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS & 3-NIGHT ROVOS RAIL TRAIN	
<b>HOLIDAY CRUISES</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>ENCHANTING RHINE</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>156</b>
<b>EXTEND YOUR STAY</b>	<b>36</b>	2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE & 7-NIGHT CRUISE		1 NIGHT IN JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG & 3 NIGHTS GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK	
<b>FRANCE AND PORTUGAL</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDORS <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>106</b>	<b>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</b>	<b>40</b>	3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH		3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS & 3 NIGHTS GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK	
2 NIGHTS IN PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN THE LOIRE VALLEY & 1 NIGHT IN PARIS		<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>110</b>	<b>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY</b>	<b>44</b>	3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH & 10-NIGHT CRUISE		1 NIGHT IN JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG & 7 NIGHTS TANZANIA	
7-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS		<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>114</b>	<b>AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA &amp; AMASTELLA</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>COLORS OF PROVENCE</b>	<b>48</b>	11-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH		<b>AMASERENA, AMAVENITA, AMASONATA AMAREINA, AMAPRIMA &amp; AMACERTO</b>	<b>164</b>
3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA		<b>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE &amp; AMACELLO</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>ENTICING DOURO</b>	<b>52</b>	14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST		<b>AMAVIDA</b>	<b>168</b>
3 NIGHTS IN LISBON & 7-NIGHT CRUISE		<b>GRAND DANUBE CRUISE</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>AMADARA</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN</b>	<b>56</b>	3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, 14-NIGHT CRUISE, 1 NIGHT IN BRAȘOV & 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST		<b>ZAMBEZI QUEEN</b>	<b>172</b>
3 NIGHTS IN MADRID, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON		<b>ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>AIRLINE INFORMATION</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>THE HEART OF EUROPE</b>	<b>60</b>	7-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE		<b>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>TULIP TIME</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS <b>NEW FOR 2018</b></b>	<b>130</b>		
2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM & 7-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE NETHERLANDS & BELGIUM		2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA			
<b>ROMANTIC DANUBE</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE</b>	<b>134</b>		
3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE & 7-NIGHT CRUISE		7-NIGHT CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE & 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH			
<b>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</b>	<b>70</b>				
7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN MUNICH OR PRAGUE					
<b>LEGENDARY DANUBE</b>	<b>74</b>				
3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE & 7-NIGHT CRUISE					



# EUROPE AT-A-GLANCE

ITINERARY / CRUISE START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	LAND PROGRAMS	COUNTRIES CRUISE & LAND	CRUISE EMBARKATION - DISEMBARKATION																				
							JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC									
<b>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</b> BORDEAUX TO BORDEAUX	40	7	AmaDolce	Garonne Dordogne Gironde Estuary	Paris Loire Valley	France																					
<b>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY</b> PARIS TO PARIS	44	7	AmaLyra	Seine	Paris	France																					
<b>COLORS OF PROVENCE</b> LYON TO ARLES OR REVERSE	48	7	AmaCello	Rhone	Paris Barcelona	France Spain																					
<b>ENTICING DOURO</b> PORTO TO PORTO	52	7	AmaVida	Douro	Lisbon	Portugal Spain																					
<b>FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN</b> VEGA TERRÓN TO PORTO OR REVERSE	56	7	AmaVida	Douro	Lisbon Madrid	Portugal Spain																					
<b>TULIP TIME</b> AMSTERDAM TO AMSTERDAM	62	7	AmaLea AmaKristina AmaPrima	Dutch & Belgian Waterways	Amsterdam	The Netherlands Belgium																					
<b>ROMANTIC DANUBE</b> VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST	66	7	AmaCerto AmaLea AmaSerena AmaViola	Danube	Prague Munich	Austria Czech Rep Germany Hungary Slovakia																					
<b>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</b> BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN	70																										
<b>LEGENDARY DANUBE</b> NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST	74	7	AmaCerto AmaSonata	Danube	Prague	Austria Czech Rep Germany Hungary																					
<b>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</b> BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG	78	7	AmaCerto AmaLea AmaSerena AmaSonata AmaViola	Danube	Budapest Prague	Austria Czech Rep Germany Hungary Slovakia																					
<b>DANUBE SERENADE <span style="color: #006600;">NEW</span></b> NUREMBERG TO VIENNA OR REVERSE	82	7	AmaCerto AmaSerena AmaSonata	Danube	Prague Vienna	Czech Rep Germany Austria																					
<b>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</b> BUDAPEST TO GIURGIU OR REVERSE	86	7	AmaCerto	Danube	Vienna or Budapest Bucharest Braşov	Austria Hungary Croatia Serbia Bulgaria Romania																					



ITINERARY / CRUISE START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	LAND PROGRAMS	COUNTRIES CRUISE & LAND	CRUISE EMBARKATION - DISEMBARKATION																	
							JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC						
<b>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</b> NUREMBERG TO LUXEMBOURG	<b>90</b>	7	AmaDante	Main Rhine Moselle	Prague Paris	Czech Rep Germany Luxembourg France																		
<b>MEDIEVAL TREASURES NEW</b> BASEL TO NUREMBERG	<b>94</b>	7	AmaDante	Rhine Main	Zurich Prague	Switzerland France Germany Czech Rep																		
<b>CAPTIVATING RHINE/ ENCHANTING RHINE</b> AMSTERDAM TO BASEL OR REVERSE	<b>98 102</b>	7	AmaKristina AmaPrima AmaSonata AmaStella	Dutch Waterways Rhine	Lucerne Zurich	The Netherlands Germany France Switzerland																		
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDORS NEW</b> LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL	<b>106</b>	7	AmaDante	Moselle Rhine	Paris Zurich	France Luxembourg Germany France Switzerland																		
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS NEW</b> BASEL TO AMSTERDAM	<b>110</b>	10	AmaPrima	Rhine Moselle Dutch Waterways	Zurich	Switzerland France Germany The Netherlands																		
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES NEW</b> AMSTERDAM TO BASEL	<b>114</b>	11	AmaPrima	Dutch Waterways Rhine Moselle	Zurich	The Netherlands Germany France Switzerland																		
<b>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE</b> AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST OR REVERSE	<b>118</b>	14	AmaLea AmaPrima AmaSerena AmaSonata	Dutch Waterways Rhine Main Danube	Not Available	The Netherlands Germany Austria Slovakia Hungary																		
<b>ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS</b> BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG OR REVERSE	<b>126</b>	7	AmaLea AmaSerena AmaViola	Danube	Prague	Hungary Austria Germany Czech Rep																		
<b>MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS NEW</b> NUREMBERG TO VIENNA OR REVERSE	<b>130</b>	7	AmaCerto AmaSerena AmaSonata	Danube	Prague Vienna	Czech Rep Germany Austria																		
<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE</b> AMSTERDAM TO BASEL OR REVERSE	<b>134</b>	7	AmaKristina AmaPrima AmaSerena AmaStella	Dutch Waterways Rhine	Lucerne Zurich	The Netherlands Germany France Switzerland																		

Refer to page 138 for Vietnam/Cambodia and Africa At-A-Glance.





## OUR STORY

Family-owned and operated, AmaWaterways has been a passion project for its founders since its creation in 2002. President Rudi Schreiner designed his first ship back in 1975 while sailing the Amazon for seven months. Since the completion of the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal in 1992, Rudi has been a driving force for river cruise travel—and for these efforts has been recognized as the “Most Innovative Cruise Executive” and has been presented the prestigious “Lifetime Achievement Award” by Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA).

Executive Vice President, Co-Founder and Co-Owner Kristin Karst brings extensive experience in luxury travel, river cruising and customer service to AmaWaterways. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son Gary now carries on his father’s tradition in his role as Vice President of Sales. These families came together to create the premiere travel experience for AmaWaterways’ guests.

Our commitment to this unifying goal is what makes an AmaWaterways river cruise stand out from the rest. While we received the 2016 Cruise Critic Editors’ Picks Award for the “Best River Cruise Line” and were recognized as having the “Highest Rated River Cruise Ships in Europe” by travel authority Berlitz, we never rest on our laurels. AmaWaterways is always humbled by the wonderful accolades we receive, which underscore our whole-hearted dedication to the happiness of each and every guest who travels with us.



*Our worldwide staff has grown significantly since we first started in 2002.*



### **BRING THIS BROCHURE TO LIFE**

Watch our video, *Life on Board*, by going to [amawaterways.ca/onboard](http://amawaterways.ca/onboard)





## AND THE AWARDS GO TO...

Our fabulous guests and the passion of our hard-working staff makes AmaWaterways the world's premier river cruise line. For the past fifteen years, AmaWaterways has had the honor and privilege of providing travelers around the world with cherished memories on board award-winning ships inspired by luxury yachts and designed specifically to maximize every aspect of our guests' experience.

At AmaWaterways, we only hire the best of the best. Each member of our crew—whether it's a stateroom steward or a Cruise Manager—is an expertly-trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence. We go above and beyond to ensure all our guests the most exceptional experience.

This may mean planning something extra special for an anniversary or birthday, remembering how you like your favorite drink or preparing your morning omelet with just the right blend of ingredients. Be assured that you are traveling on the most innovative ships, offering the best in dining, service and accommodations. AmaWaterways is not only recognized by travel authority Berlitz for having the highest rated river cruise ships in Europe, but has also received countless other accolades, including the 2016 Cruise Critics Editors' Picks Award for the "Best River Cruise Line."



**Best Overall River Cruise Line**

- ◆ Best for Onboard Activities
- ◆ Best for On-Shore Activities
- ◆ Best for Food



## UNPRECEDENTED TOP 10

Known for its international travel and language expertise, *Berlitz* has published cruise guides for 30 years. Author Douglas Ward, a leading authority on cruising, has over 40 years of experience and has spent more than 6,000 days on board covering more than 1,000 voyages. AmaWaterways received the "Top 10 Rated River Cruise Ships" out of 310 ships reviewed based on accommodations, dining, service and other onboard features.

RANK	SHIP	RIVER CRUISE LINE	OVERALL SCORE
1	AmaPrima	AmaWaterways	423 points
2	AmaReina	AmaWaterways	423 points
3	AmaSerena	AmaWaterways	423 points
4	AmaSonata	AmaWaterways	422 points
5	AmaVida	AmaWaterways	421 points
6	AmaVerde	AmaWaterways	420 points
7	AmaVenita	AmaWaterways	419 points
8	AmaCerto	AmaWaterways	414 points
9	AmaBella	AmaWaterways	413 points
10	AmaLyra	AmaWaterways	413 points



*Note: A number of new sister ships of the AmaPrima have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaStella, AmaViola, AmaKristina and AmaLea.*





## YOUR CRUISE, YOUR WAY

---

Any cruise line can take you from here to there; AmaWaterways takes you even further.

- ◆ Deluxe cruise accommodations in finely appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies or French balconies
- ◆ Stateroom and suite appointments include white-on-white plush bedding, terry bathrobes and slippers, high-quality bath and body products and bottled water replenished daily
- ◆ Suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas and expansive bathrooms with both a shower and bathtub
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand center in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- ◆ La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs dining experience—featuring all meals on board, including exquisite multi-course dinners and bountiful breakfast and lunch buffets
- ◆ Multiple dining venues, including the one-of-a-kind Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu with perfectly paired wines
- ◆ Hand-selected unlimited complimentary red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks served with every lunch and dinner on board
- ◆ Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Expertly guided shore excursions with choices to tailor your experience as you like
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Adventurous guided bicycle and hiking tours (Nordic walking sticks available)
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets to explore on your own
- ◆ Extra special programs, including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ Professionally trained, all English-speaking staff
- ◆ Experienced and dedicated Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your entire journey, both on land and on your cruise

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*



**SIGNATURE TWIN BALCONIES**

Enjoy stunning panoramic views and plenty of fresh air from the privacy of our lavish twin-balcony staterooms that feature both a French balcony and an outside balcony.



**AWARD-WINNING DINING**

Savor delicious cuisine at a variety of dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant, where chefs prepare an exquisite tasting menu.



**ENTERTAINMENT**

Whether it's traditional Bavarian music or a local quartet, there is an eclectic schedule of nightly onboard entertainment.



**MASSAGE & HAIR SERVICES**

Pamper yourself with a soothing massage or get your hair styled for a memorable night at our onboard hair salon.



**SUN DECK POOL & SWIM-UP BAR**

Soak up the sun in our sun deck pool complete with swim-up bar and enjoy a chance to mingle with fellow guests.



**WELLNESS TRAVEL**

Our approach to wellness includes walking tours, morning jogs, guided bike and hiking tours, a fitness room and a selection of healthy food choices.





## MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS

When you find yourself sitting on your private balcony in a soft robe and slippers watching the sun rise over a fairytale castle, you know you are in the right place. Welcome to your luxurious riverview stateroom, thoughtfully designed as your ultimate home-away-from-home floating sanctuary.

After a full day of immersive excursions and active adventures, you'll surely want to curl up in your bed freshly dressed in plush linens with a choice of pillows and a lovely duvet. Pamper yourself with multi-jet showers and soothing bath and body products in your marble-clad bathroom. Relax with your own personal Entertainment-On-Demand system, featuring choices in new movies, television shows, music and news. Stay connected with friends and family back home with complimentary Wi-Fi. And of course, you're on vacation, so twice-daily housekeeping will take over to keep your room looking pristine throughout your trip.

*"I should mention that I love AmaWaterways. This was my 4th river cruise, but first on Ama. The entire crew was wonderful - the food is exceptional - the cabins great - the public spaces delightful..."* - PATRICIA S





## OUR SIGNATURE TWIN BALCONIES

When you board a river cruise, the views are everything. And while you're sure to love the sights on shore, there is infinitely more to cherish while sailing along the river. Be mesmerized by fairytale castles, historic ruins and charming villages, and see it all in the utmost comfort. Because we've maximized your views with not one, but two private balconies (a French balcony and a full outside balcony) to enjoy the views however you like.

### OUTSIDE BALCONY

Wake up and savor a morning cup of coffee, along with refreshing breezes and enchanting scenery, all from the comfort and privacy of your own full-sized balcony.

### FRENCH BALCONY

You can still let the light and breeze in if you prefer to relax inside. Your floor-to-ceiling French balcony features a sliding door and was designed for just these moments.



## YOUR ULTIMATE RETREAT

*Elegant in style and generous in space, we have designed your ultimate retreat with your every comfort and convenience in mind.*

- ◆ Spacious riverview staterooms and suites ranging from 160 to 350 square feet—most with our signature twin balconies
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with a multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, terry bathrobes, slippers and hair dryer
- ◆ Suites feature added enhancements, including larger sitting area with sofa and two chairs, and expansive bathrooms complete with a bathtub and separate shower
- ◆ A place for everything with generous closet and storage space
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- ◆ Exclusive Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Bottled water replenished daily
- ◆ Individually controlled air-conditioning
- ◆ In-room safe
- ◆ Mini-fridge on most ships
- ◆ On some twin-balcony ships, you'll now find staterooms with connecting doors, as well as triple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families





# BE OUR GUEST

---

Traveling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming staff who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible.

From the moment you step aboard your ship and are greeted by our friendly staff with a flute of bubbly and a red rose from the captain, to the moment you bid farewell, you will be treated as our guest and a member of our special family. Our staff takes the greatest pride in seeing you smile. It might be a waiter who greets you with your morning coffee specially designed with latte art or the witty bartender who knows exactly how you like your martini. Or it could be your Cruise Manager who knows it's your birthday and surprises you with a special cake made by our talented pastry chef or the Captain who invites you to the wheelhouse as he maneuvers the ship through a lock. These are only a few things that you can expect when you travel with AmaWaterways.

Cruise after cruise, our guests continue to tell us what a wonderful experience they had and some of their most cherished and memorable moments come from the special touches of our wonderful AmaWaterways family. These are the gestures that truly stand out long after you've returned home and give you the feeling of being surrounded by family.





## MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

*“The service provided by the employees on this ship was something we rarely see in today’s world... From the time we stepped on the ship to the moment we said our last goodbye... we felt more like friends than customers...”* CHRIS AND CARMEN G

### YOUR FRIENDLY CONFIDANT

AmaWaterways Cruise Managers are truly a cut above. Not only are they friendly and warm-hearted, but they also have extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of personalized service. Each and every Cruise Manager is extremely knowledgeable about the places you visit, making them your ideal destination concierge. Get to ‘meet’ them before you sail with us online at [amawaterways.ca/explore/cruise-managers](http://amawaterways.ca/explore/cruise-managers)

### ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU

Your Cruise Manager is there to share “insider advice” and “the secrets” with you every step of the way while on the river or on shore at your hotel. Whether it’s helping you find the perfect place to buy a special gift, arranging for a unique dining experience or providing an informative lecture, they are there for you.



## A DAY IN THE LIFE

*We proudly introduce you to one of our family members, Yoana Vasileva, pastry chef from Bulgaria*

### THE SECRET TO PERFECT PASTRIES AND DESSERTS... PLANNING, PREPARATION AND PATIENCE!

Yoana begins her workday preparing the morning’s delicious pastries, pancakes and waffles. As guests depart for excursions, Yoana and her assistant begin busily preparing a variety of delicious desserts for the daily lunch buffet, including making an assortment of handmade ice creams and sorbets, which change daily.

Later, Yoana creates a spectacular array of desserts for dinner, with options including cakes, cookies, tarts, flans and regional delicacies like crème brûlée. Special requests for birthday or anniversary cakes always enhance a memorable celebration. Yoana also meticulously prepares the trio of desserts for The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant each evening.

**Favorite part of the job:** using unusual ingredients in delicious desserts—like Pinot Noir ice cream, paired with Chocolate Lindt cake, for a wine-themed cruise.

**Yoana’s favorite desserts:** Chocolate Lindt cake, lemon sorbet and macarons. To make... and eat!







## ENJOY GOLD MEDAL DINING

---

Executive Chef Primus Perchtold, the winner of three gold medals at the European Championship of Culinary Art, along with his talented team of expert chefs, crafts menus with the finest and freshest local ingredients. Selections change daily, featuring locally-inspired gourmet cuisine and traditional favorites.

Bountiful breakfasts include omelets made-to-order, freshly baked breads and pastries, waffles topped with whipped cream, bacon and sausage, cereals, yogurt and fruit. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups, sandwiches, meat and seafood dishes and desserts. Evenings offer casual elegance with filets of salmon, beef tenderloin, peppers and eggplant expertly sautéed and grilled. Appetizers and hand-made desserts are artfully presented—and all paired with distinctive wines—while delicious vegetarian and gluten-free options will be equally enticing.

Or dine your own way, with early-riser breakfasts; light lunches in the main lounge and on the sun deck, weather permitting; and a selection of complimentary tapas, refreshments, snacks and sandwiches throughout the day. You can also dine at The Chef's Table and indulge in an exquisite tasting menu prepared right before your eyes.

### COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Savor complimentary, unlimited distinctive wine, beer and soft drinks for lunch and dinner. Start the day off with sparkling wine, fresh-squeezed juices, coffee and tea. You'll also be treated to our Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour.

### ALL-DAY TAPAS MENU

Enjoy delicious delights from our Tapas Menu, which change daily. One day it might be a Mediterranean smorgasbord and the next a Bavarian banquet. You'll also find a variety of healthy treats and decadent desserts to satisfy your cravings.



SHARE A MEAL WITH NEW FRIENDS



FRESH, LOCALLY-SOURCED INGREDIENTS



## EXCEPTIONAL DINING EXPERIENCES

*Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining experiences.*

### THE CHEF'S TABLE

The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table specialty restaurant seats at most 28 guests and offers you a truly unique culinary experience at no additional charge. Join a few of your fellow guests here where the kitchen—usually hidden—becomes part of the entertainment. Watch as your chef prepares a true tasting menu with three appetizers, a champagne sorbet intermezzo, three main courses and three decadent desserts, all paired with carefully hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit.

### LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and its President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, a prestigious international gastronomic society dedicated to fine cuisine. Membership to La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs is by invitation only and is extended to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members and our onboard culinary team is united by a desire to share their expert knowledge with you, which is a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognized for its renowned and award-winning dining.



## THE CHEF'S TABLE SAMPLE TASTING MENU "TASTE OF BORDEAUX"

### Chef's Welcome

Goat Cheese, Yellow Tomatoes & Prune Sauce

### Appetizer

Scallop, Marinated Seaweed, Caviar & Rillettes Praline  
Foie Gras de Canard & Pumpnickel  
Beetroot Carpaccio & Quinoa Rouge

### Soup

Fennel Cream, Pernod, Sautéed Escargot & Baguette Chip

### Sorbet

Raspberry Sorbet

### Main Course

Cod Fillet, Saffron Sauce, Brussels Sprouts & Crayfish Ragout  
Charolaise Ox Short Ribs & Médoc Red Wine Sauce  
Truffle Mousseline, Asparagus & Porcini Ravioli

### Dessert

Peach & Lavender Cake & Fondant Au Chocolat  
Fresh Fruit Plate  
French Cheese Selection & Biscuits

## OUR WINE RECOMMENDATIONS

### White

#### Château Marjose Blanc

**Country:** France **Area:** Bordeaux

**Grape:** 45% Sauvignon Blanc, 45% Sémillon, 10% Muscadelle

**Characteristics:** Grapefruit and lemon with a fresh, sweet and lively character

### Red

#### Château Croix Saint Andre Rouge

**Country:** France **Area:** Bordeaux

**Grape:** Cabernet Franc, Cabernet Sauvignon, Côt, Malbec, Merlot

**Characteristics:** Dark ruby color with a bouquet that gently unveils fruit with aeration





# EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY

---

Imagine yourself as part of a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny. How about returning to a land of kings and queens, knights and ladies, and fables and legends in the ancient medieval city of Veliko Tarnovo and its Tsarevets Castle? Or take a page from the daring explorers who set sail from magnificent Lisbon during the "Age of Discovery" and be inspired to uncover new adventures in the very city that inspired it all.

On an AmaWaterways river cruise, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

### GET UP CLOSE

At AmaWaterways, we always make it a point to place our guests in small groups. By doing this, you can connect more with your guide and your surroundings in a more intimate setting with front-row views. And because the size of the group is limited, you never wait in long lines.

### SET YOUR OWN PACE

If you desire a more relaxed pace, you can join a more leisurely paced group, giving you more time to linger in your favorite spots. For those who would like to sleep longer in the morning, join the "Late Starter" group—because after all it is your vacation.





## AN ARRAY OF EXCURSIONS AND CHOICES

*We realize our guests have different tastes, so we've developed a menu of complimentary shore excursions in every port of call... and often with several options.*

### PERSONALIZED OPTIONS

There's always a city tour designed to showcase the renowned highlights and landmarks in grand capitals and charming villages. Yet, you can uncover hidden treasures as well or explore an area more actively. Have you already been to Nuremberg and Vienna? Then consider joining one of the Special Interest Tours, specifically designed to place you in the midst of local life. Wish to be more active, you can hike and bike through timeless landscapes.

### EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

AmaWaterways' exclusive Special Interest Tours are carefully crafted to give small groups the chance to be even more immersed into the local life. Indulge in a Belgian chocolate making demonstration and tasting in Antwerp; savor Sachertorte and Sekt in Vienna; picnic in the vineyards in Portugal's beautiful city of Régua and learn how to cook quintessential French cuisine in Provence. These are just a few of the highlights you can expect.



## EXPERIENCE MORE

### *Château Malmaison, France: A Napoleon Complex*

Napoleon's secret staircase. Josephine's vibrant garden. So many treasures to discover when visiting the home of history's storied lovers: Napoleon and Josephine.

Chic and stylish, Josephine was a darling of Parisian social circles who captured the heart of Napoleon Bonaparte with a fiercely romantic, volatile love story. He proposed marriage after a whirlwind courtship and Josephine soon began renovating their home, the Château Malmaison. Along with the Tuileries, it became the headquarters of the French government from 1800-1802.

Affairs, war and Josephine's inability to produce an heir took their toll on the marriage and they divorced, but Napoleon never stopped loving Josephine. When he visited Malmaison after her death, he collected violets from his beloved's garden and wore them in a locket for the rest of his life. His last word as he lay dying? *Josephine.*

Experience their fiery love story for yourself, visiting Château Malmaison on our "Paris & Normandy" itinerary, as well as read other stories related to the destinations we visit at CONNECTIONS on [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com).









## READY. SET. GET ACTIVE.

AmaWaterways has lots of fun options for you to get more active, if you wish. From our onboard fitness room to our complimentary bicycles for onshore use, you will have everything needed to get your heart rate going. Our flexible routes take you well beyond the typical tourist paths, deep into the rich culture and natural beauty. Join AmaWaterways and get ready to get active.

### EXPLORE ON TWO WHEELS

We carry a fleet of complimentary bicycles and helmets on board, so you can experience Europe's enchanting scenery up close. Feel free to take out a bike for a carefree ride on your own or join one of our exclusive guided tours.

- ◆ Bike along the Danube River between Dürnstein and Melk in Austria's illustrious Wachau Valley
- ◆ Ride through the historic town of Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famous breweries and vibrant market gardens
- ◆ See the medieval city of Rouen in France's historic Normandy region, near the Seine River
- ◆ Take a ride through Vienna, where you'll visit nearby Klosterneuburg Abbey and enjoy cake and coffee
- ◆ Cycle through the Bavarian countryside to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens and built to honor the memory of famous Germans

### GO FOR A HIKE

The beauty of Europe doesn't just lie in its architecture and landmarks—there are also breathtaking things to be seen when you venture out into nature. Pick up Nordic walking sticks (provided on board) and go on one of our specially designed hikes that take you off the beaten path in some very beautiful destinations. Here are some examples of hiking opportunities.

- ◆ Trek up to the Veste Oberhaus in Passau, Germany for incredible views over Old Passau
- ◆ Make your way up to Dürnstein Fortress, where it is said that Richard the Lionheart was once held captive
- ◆ Hike up the Philosopher's Path to a panoramic view of Heidelberg and the Neckar River



## ACTIVATE YOUR ADVENTURES

Cycling through the French and Austrian countryside or hiking up to fortified castles for the stunning views in magnificent cities like Budapest and Prague offers you a chance to experience a destination from a different perspective as well as gives your usual fitness routines an extra boost.

If you love the energy of indoor spin classes, imagine cycling through the legendary beauty of Austria's Wachau Valley or being rewarded with a special theatrical performance after biking through Vidin, one of Bulgaria's most historically important cities. Or for those whose passion is going for neighborhood runs or brisk walks, find new scenery to explore along Europe's storied rivers.

Fuel up with a variety of delicious and healthy menu options and you'll come back from your trip feeling more refreshed than ever. You can also take advantage of the complimentary fitness room and walking track, as well as the sun deck pool for a refreshing dip while sailing past historic monuments. Or indulge yourself with a rejuvenating massage after a full day of active exploration.



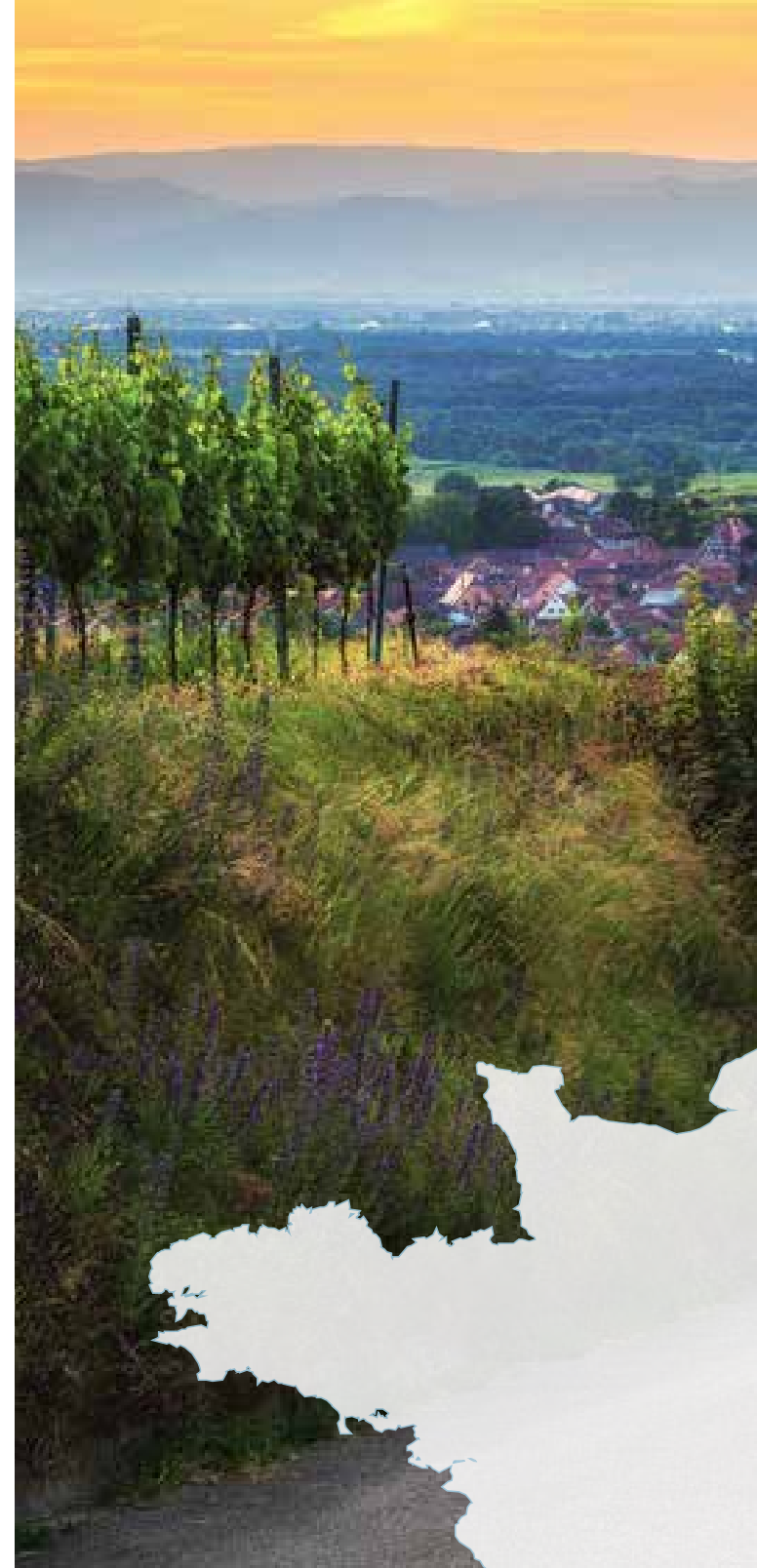


# BIKING AND HIKING ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

---

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its indescribable steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

River cruising, cycling and hiking offer you the chance to get really up close to a destination. Bike through the Netherlands' Golden Age and the Flemish Middle Ages in the old city-centers of Amsterdam, Antwerp and Middleburg. Wind your way along the Moselle with stops at castles in historic towns and sample the wine from Germany's largest wine growing region, and along the Rhine with its many fabled castles. Hike high above Heidelberg the way the philosophers once did on the path named after them or climb to Ehrenfels Castle idyllically situated in the vineyards of Rudesheim.





**ANTWERP** Cycle through the city where you will see the quirky quarters beyond what a normal tour would include.



**COLOGNE** Get locked in to Cologne's timeless beauty as you cycle through historic Old Town. Marvel at the iconic Cologne Cathedral, Town Hall and sights along the Rhine.



**COCHEM** Hike up to Cochem's Reichsburg Castle and admire the most captivating views of the Moselle River Valley, an absolute must for active explorers.



**STRASBOURG** Peddle past the half-timbered homes in Strasbourg's Petite France, gorgeous Parc de l'Orangerie and then indulge in the local specialties: beer and pretzels.



**TRIER** Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier's Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.





**WÜRZBURG** Take in the amazing views of Germany's 'Romantic Road,' passing Würzburg's old Main Bridge, beautiful parks and incredible views of the river on this cycling adventure.



**BRATISLAVA** Trek up to the Bratislava Castle, the city's most iconic landmark. Perched atop a hill that overlooks the Old Town and the Danube River, the castle's unique design makes it visible from every part of the city.



**DÜRNSTEIN** Nestled in the heart of Austria's Wachau Valley, Dürnstein is one of the most charming and picturesque towns along the Danube. Enjoy a hike to the historic fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive.



**VIENNA** Ride from regal Vienna, and along the Danube to the magnificent Klosterneuburg Abbey. Over 900 years old, the abbey is home to sacred works of art, including the "Verdun Alter," the best preserved artwork from the Middle Ages.



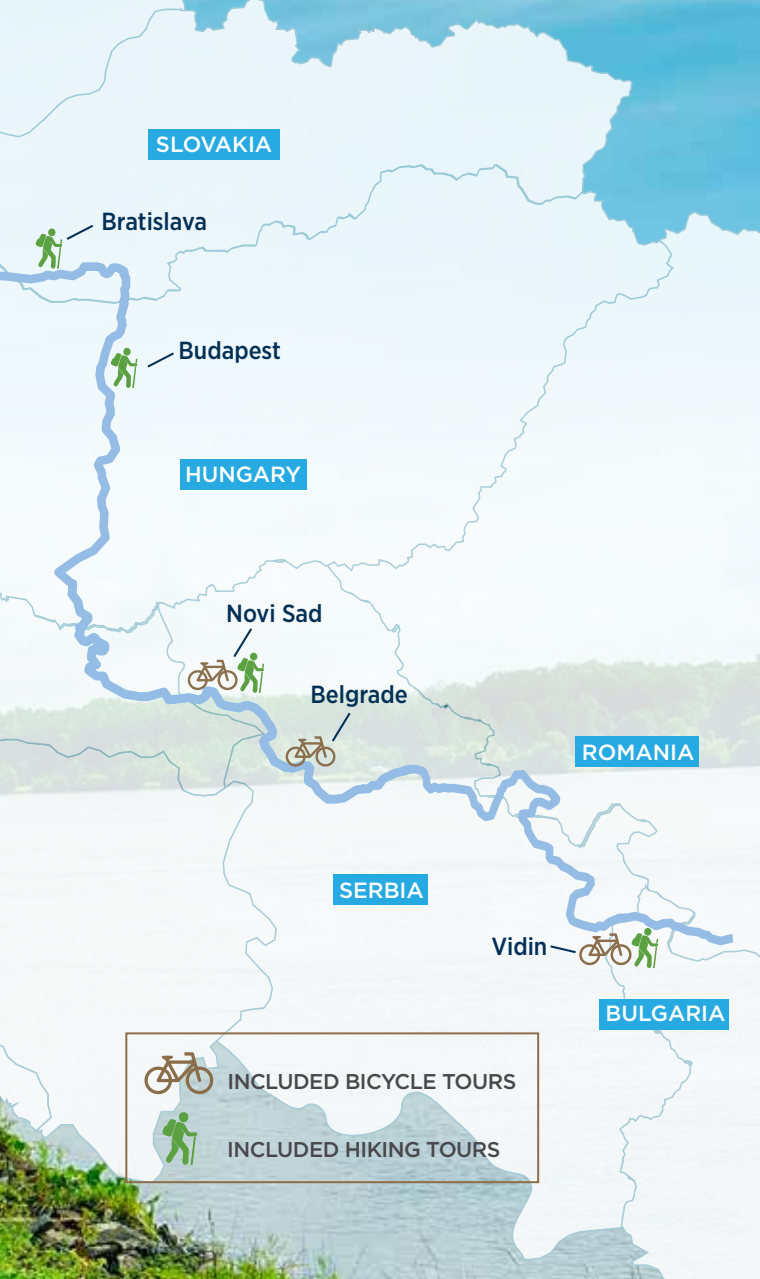
**VIDIN** Enjoy scenic views of Vidin park, an Ottoman era library and even a theatrical performance at Baba Castle, the only entirely preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria.





# BIKING AND HIKING ALONG THE DANUBE

The romantic Danube: songs have been written about it, composers have dedicated pieces of music to it and it has been the source of countless stories. Along the Danube's bike path, it's easy to see why. Considered one of Europe's most popular and beautiful river paths, you'll find your own inspiration. Cycle along its river banks, soaked in history, and through dreamy villages of Germany and Austria. Pedal through Austria's renowned Wachau Valley with its vineyard terraces and enchanting monasteries, including the 900-year-old Klosterneuburg Abbey. Discover the beauty of the Main River as you ride along its trail to quirky Bamberg, known for its beer, and through the area where the famous Franconian wine is produced. Take in the amazing views in Würzburg with a hike up to Marienberg Fortress. Explore one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, Belogradchik, or climb high above Passau to enjoy the views of the three rivers.





# BIKING AND HIKING ALONG THE SEINE, RHÔNE, GARONNE & DORDOGNE

---

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking landscapes. As you cycle through Normandy, the birthplace of impressionism, you'll see the timeless countryside, architectural treasures and charming villages that inspired countless artists and are certain to inspire you. Travel to the south to cycle or hike through Provence, and as you do, think of Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by beautiful and culturally rich towns, such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. And what better way to discover the vineyards covering the rolling hills of the Bordeaux region, which for centuries have produced some of France's most remarkable wines in Saint-Émilion, Pomerol, Sauternes and Médoc. Châteaux, historic vineyards, fields of flowers, medieval towns and melodious rivers are just waiting for you to discover with biking and hiking tours.







Le Havre  
Les Andelys  
Rouen  
Seine  
Paris

FRANCE

Bordeaux Region

Blaye  
Bour  
Saint-Émilion  
Libourne  
Dordogne  
Garonne  
Bordeaux

Rhône  
Lyon  
Vienne  
Tain l'Hermitage  
Provence Region  
Avignon  
Arles



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS



**ROUEN** Cycle through history-filled streets and landmarks, such as the Notre Dame Cathedral (famously painted by Monet and Lichtenstein) and the square where Joan of Arc was martyred.



**LIBOURNE** Hike through Libourne's beautiful countryside to a nearby château that offers a stunning panorama of the surrounding vineyards and enjoy a paired wine and tapas tasting.



**BORDEAUX** Cycle past stately châteaux, Roman amphitheaters and legendary citadels as you wind your way through the stunning vineyard-laced countryside.



**TAIN L'HERMITAGE** Take a hike through the illustrious vineyards of Tain l'Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery where you'll sample some of these world renowned wines.



**ARLES** Ride into a slice of art history as you bike through Arles, where Vincent van Gogh painted some of his most famous works, including "Starry Night" and "Irises."







## UNIQUE WINE EXPERIENCES

Uncork local traditions, savor intense flavors and enjoy palate-pleasing adventures on our exclusive Wine Cruises. Drink up the beauty of the world's most intoxicating wine regions and award-winning vineyards in such places as Austria's Wachau Valley, France's iconic Bordeaux area and Portugal's Douro Valley. And expect to be wined and dined with multi-course, regionally-inspired cuisine and wine pairings. During our exclusive wine-themed cruises, AmaWaterways invites acclaimed experts from North America to enhance already spectacular itineraries by overseeing special tastings, leading excursions to wineries and vineyards and explaining the nuances of the region's wine-making traditions.

On all our river cruises, guests enjoy a full plate of exclusive shore excursions to highlight the remarkable sights of each destination. But by joining one of our 50 special wine-themed cruises, guests will see these sights while imbibing in local traditions—all at no additional cost. It is the perfect blend of wine-related experiences and excursions in grand capitals and charming towns.



### TASTING NOTES

*Whet your appetite by filling up on inspiring, engaging and informational stories by visiting CONNECTIONS on [amawaterways.com](http://amawaterways.com)—including Sauternes from France's Bordeaux region and Port from Portugal's Douro Valley.*

#### SAUTERNES WINE

Celebrate life's sweetest moments with an intoxicating pairing of ultra-rich, honeyed Sauternes wine. The highly aromatic white Bordeaux wine delivers full flavors, remarkable intensity and complexity with layers of exotic fruit, honey and acidity. Although sweet, it pairs perfectly with savory flavors—like peppery cuisine, Roquefort terrine and red meat—to bring out as its many delightful nuances.

#### PORT WINE

Produced exclusively in Portugal's Douro River Valley, Port is a sweet, fortified wine often served with dessert or paired with a rich cheese. From youthful Ruby Port to aged Tawnies and distinguished Vintage Ports—the signature Portuguese drink features incomparable richness, complexities and strong aromas, a long finish and a high level of alcohol content. Intense tannins and fruity flavors merge into a bolder velvety flavor, a blend in varying degrees of berries, caramel, chocolate and nuts.







## WITNESS THE TIME-HONORED TRADITIONS OF WINEMAKING

---

Discover the differences between a Moselle Riesling from Germany and an Alsatian Riesling from France on the “Rhine & Moselle Splendors.” Or be treated to an in-depth understanding on the differences between Bordeaux’s Left Bank and Right Bank wines as you taste your way through Bordeaux. Whether you are a wine enthusiast or enjoy a sip here or there, AmaWaterways’ special wine-themed cruises delve deeply into the rich tapestry of tradition from the winemakers themselves.

### **YOUR OWN PERSONAL WINE HOST**

When you travel on an AmaWaterways wine-themed cruise, you’ll be joined by one of our wine hosts—industry experts who enthusiastically share their passion and love of wine with you. Professional winery owners, winemakers, wine instructors and certified sommeliers from renowned North American wineries, our insightful wine hosts lead you through wine tastings on board and accompany you to local wineries and vineyards where you’ll learn first-hand from regional European experts.

### **FOOD & WINE PAIRING—A UNIQUE ART**

A bite of food and a sip of wine intertwine to ignite your taste buds. But it’s not just any wine; it is wine perfectly chosen to meld with the food on your plate and on your palate. Have fun learning how to really tantalize your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner designed to heighten the dynamic relationship between the two. Rosemary-crusting lamb? A clear match for Châteauneuf-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order.



# EAT, DRINK AND BE MERRY



## RENOWNED WINE REGIONS

Explore illustrious vineyard-dotted landscapes such as Austria's Wachau Valley, France's iconic Bordeaux area, Portugal's Douro Valley or Germany's Moselle Valley.



## EXCLUSIVE PRIVATE CELLAR TOURS

Exclusive tours to historic wine cellars will leave guests thirsty for more as you participate in tastings and conversations with local owners.



## "INSIDER'S VIEW" WITH THE EXPERTS

Qualified wine experts bring along premium, hand-selected wines to be served during meals, tastings and discussions on production and consumption.



## PREMIER LOCAL VINEYARDS

Stunning vineyards are best seen up close. Stroll through on a warm summer day or take in the vivid colors of the grape harvest during the fall for a special treat.



## UNIQUE WINE TASTINGS

Wine cruises are all about indulging. Enjoy unique tastings on the ship and during special excursions at a variety of local venues, including taverns, vineyards and wineries.



## AUTHENTIC CUISINE & WINE PAIRINGS

Enjoy hearing about how to really tantalize your taste buds with the perfect pairing of wine and food.



# WINE CRUISES

In addition to a full-plate of onboard activities and immersive shore excursions, AmaWaterways wine cruises add a unique epicurean dimension to a variety of itineraries at no additional cost. Join one of these wine cruises with a special wine host and be treated to a menu of exclusive wine and culinary experiences designed to delve deeper into the wonderful flavors and tastes of Europe.



## ROMANTIC DANUBE Page 66

3 nights in Prague and 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 20	Prague	Mar 23	AmaSerena	C\$2,134	C\$4,099
Mar 23*	Budapest	Mar 23	AmaViola	C\$3,124	C\$4,774
Mar 30*	Budapest	Mar 30	AmaSerena	C\$3,249	C\$4,899
Jul 20*	Budapest	Jul 20	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Aug 3*	Budapest	Aug 3	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Oct 26*	Budapest	Oct 26	AmaSerena	C\$3,874	C\$5,524
Oct 30	Prague	Nov 2	AmaSerena	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
Nov 2*	Budapest	Nov 2	AmaViola	C\$3,749	C\$5,399
Nov 4*	Budapest	Nov 4	AmaLea	C\$3,749	C\$5,399
Nov 6	Prague	Nov 9	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 8	Prague	Nov 11	AmaLea	C\$3,499	C\$4,474

\* For departures beginning in Budapest, refer to *Melodies of the Danube* on page 70.



## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES Page 90

2 nights in Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise and 3 nights in Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Apr 3	Prague	Apr 5	AmaDante	C\$3,374	C\$5,674
Jul 17	Prague	Jul 19	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$6,424



## RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS Page 106

3 nights in Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise and 3 nights in Zurich

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Apr 9	Paris	Apr 12	AmaDante	C\$3,624	C\$6,849
Nov 5	Paris	Nov 8	AmaDante	C\$3,624	C\$6,849



## ENCHANTING RHINE Page 102

2 nights in Zurich, 2 nights in Lucerne and 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 24*	Amsterdam	Mar 24	AmaPrima	C\$3,124	C\$5,224
Mar 26*	Amsterdam	Mar 26	AmaStella	C\$3,124	C\$5,224
Mar 27	Zurich	Mar 31	AmaPrima	C\$3,249	C\$5,349
Mar 29	Zurich	Apr 2	AmaStella	C\$3,374	C\$5,474
Apr 1*	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaSonata	C\$3,374	C\$5,474
Apr 4	Zurich	Apr 8	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Aug 13*	Amsterdam	Aug 13	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Nov 1	Zurich	Nov 5	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 5*	Amsterdam	Nov 5	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 8	Zurich	Nov 12	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 15	Zurich	Nov 19	AmaKristina	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 17*	Amsterdam	Nov 17	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$5,599

\* For departures beginning in Amsterdam, refer to *Captivating Rhine* on page 98.



Pricing shown is based on Cat. E staterooms and double occupancy. For upgrades and other details, please refer to the pages for each itinerary found in this brochure.





### TASTE OF BORDEAUX *Page 40*

2 nights in Paris, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights in the Loire Valley and 1 night in Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 27	Paris	Mar 29	AmaDolce	C\$3,749	C\$6,149
Apr 3	Paris	Apr 5	AmaDolce	C\$3,999	C\$6,399
Apr 10	Paris	Apr 12	AmaDolce	C\$4,124	C\$6,524
Jun 26	Paris	Jun 28	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jul 10	Paris	Jul 12	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 7	Paris	Aug 9	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 14	Paris	Aug 16	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Nov 6	Paris	Nov 8	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$6,274
Nov 13	Paris	Nov 15	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$6,274



### COLORS OF PROVENCE *Page 48*

3 nights in Paris, 7-night Lyon to Arles cruise and 3 nights in Barcelona or reverse

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 19	Paris	Mar 22	AmaCello	C\$3,624	C\$6,661
Apr 2	Paris	Apr 5	AmaCello	C\$3,999	C\$7,036
Oct 29	Paris	Nov 1	AmaCello	C\$3,999	C\$7,036
Nov 5	Barcelona	Nov 8	AmaCello	C\$3,874	C\$6,911



### PARIS & NORMANDY *Page 44*

7-night Seine cruise and 2 nights in Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 22	Paris	Mar 22	AmaLyra	C\$3,624	C\$4,574
Mar 29	Paris	Mar 29	AmaLyra	C\$3,749	C\$4,699
Jul 19	Paris	Jul 19	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 2	Paris	Aug 2	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Nov 8	Paris	Nov 8	AmaLyra	C\$3,874	C\$4,824



### ENTICING DOURO *Page 52*

3 nights in Lisbon & 7-night Douro cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Jul 7	Lisbon	Jul 10	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 4	Lisbon	Aug 7	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 11	Lisbon	Aug 14	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Nov 3	Lisbon	Nov 6	AmaVida	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Nov 10	Lisbon	Nov 13	AmaVida	C\$3,874	C\$4,849



EXPLORE PREMIER VINEYARDS UP-CLOSE





## FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

---

From Nuremberg's magical Christmas Markets with its iconic red and white striped booths to Strasbourg's charming white storks, a visit to the Christmas Markets are one of the most special traditions of the season. Massive Christmas trees strung with thousands of lights, set against the backdrop of some of Europe's most stunning architecture, invite travelers and locals alike to make merry and get into the eggnog-swilling spirit. Wander through the magical markets enjoying whimsical artisanal gifts and the intoxicating aroma of hot cocoa and sugar plums. Be swept up by the lovely melodies of orchestras and choirs.

You'll also learn about age-old traditions along the way. Discover the Czech legends of Mikuláš and Krampus while in Prague or Český Krumlov. Bring home a special souvenir in the form of Nuremberg's traditional prune men and women. Embrace royal holiday traditions at Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace and at Regensburg Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic. With so much to offer, why stay home for the holidays.





## GET SWEEPED UP IN THE MAGIC

Zalig Kerstfeest, Froehliche Weihnachten, Joyeux Noël and Schöni Wiehnachte—all mean Merry Christmas in Dutch, German, French and Swiss, so get ready to hear these sincere greetings as you experience the deep-rooted traditions and heart-warming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of the year. You're sure to have a holly, jolly good time as you get swept up in an intoxicating blend of nostalgia because the holidays really come to life at Europe's legendary Christmas Markets.

### CHESTNUTS ROASTING ON AN OPEN FIRE

Join together with friends and loved ones on one of our very special Holiday Cruises, and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the markets, warm up with a mug of steamy vin chaud in France or glühwein in Germany, shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures and celebrate the true spirit of the season.

- ◆ **Iconic Christmas Markets** - Budapest to Nuremberg *Page 126*
- ◆ **Magical Christmas Markets** - Nuremberg to Vienna *Page 130*
- ◆ **Christmas Markets on the Rhine** - Amsterdam to Basel *Page 134*



## A TIMELESS CHRISTMAS MARKET

One of the largest and most popular in all of Europe, Nuremberg's Christmas Market harkens to bygone days. Dating back to at least the early 1600s, the Nuremberg Christmas Market draws in both locals and travelers from near and far. Over 180 wooden booths festively adorned offer up artisanal goodies of all kinds. One of the most notable are the prune men and women figurines made with wire, walnuts for heads and dried prunes for bodies. They come in hundreds of action poses—kissing couples, cooks and waiters, and even skateboarders and piano players. An old Nuremberg saying goes “With a prune man in your house, money and happiness stay, too.”

Music is performed live on stage, as opposed to being piped through speakers. Plastic decorations and machine manufactured gifts are banned. An old-fashioned carousel, a Ferris wheel, steam train and nativity scene trail are can't-miss spots. And a sighting of the angelic Christkind played by a blonde-haired young woman in a magnificent gold and white robe, will warm your heart.

Read more about Europe's Christmas Markets by visiting [CONNECTIONS on amawaterways.com](http://CONNECTIONS.onamawaterways.com).







## EXTEND YOUR STAY

---

Since you're already planning on making the flight to Europe, why not make the most of your travels and extend your trip a few days with one of our popular land programs?

With a few extra days you can opt to shop along Zurich's glittering Bahnhofstrasse, promenade across Prague's romantic Charles Bridge, or discover legendary cities like Paris where you can indulge in a day strolling the Champs-Élysées, the Musée d'Orsay, and enjoying a croissant in a quaint café. How about visiting Transylvania's famous Bran Castle, which is forever linked with the legend of Dracula, as well as Peleş Castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe. Or spend time in Barcelona, home to Gaudi's imaginative architectural creations. You can also spend additional time in cities you are visiting on your cruise for a more immersive experience.

And when you plan a land program with us, you can rest assured knowing that we'll take care of all your needs, booking the best hotels and ensuring that your Cruise Manager will be there the entire time.



NOTRE DAME CATHEDRAL, PARIS

# EUROPE HOTELS

With our carefully crafted pre- and post-cruise land programs, you can spend even more time in world-class destinations—all while getting even more value out of your international airfare. We've picked hotels conveniently located near the major sites. And with our Cruise Manager accompanying you throughout both your cruise and land program, you'll be well taken care of throughout your journey.

<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b>	Sofitel Legend the Grand Amsterdam or Amstel Intercontinental
<b>BARCELONA, SPAIN</b>	Le Méridien Barcelona
<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b>	Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois
<b>BORDEAUX, FRANCE</b>	InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel
<b>BRAȘOV, ROMANIA</b>	Kronwell Brașov Hotel
<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b>	Athenee Palace Hilton
<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b>	Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>LISBON, PORTUGAL</b>	InterContinental Lisbon Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE</b>	Hotel Novotel Amboise
<b>LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne OR Radisson Blu Hotel
<b>LYON, FRANCE</b>	Hotel Cour des Loges
<b>MADRID, SPAIN</b>	The Westin Palace Madrid
<b>MUNICH, GERMANY</b>	Hotel Bayerischer Hof
<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b>	Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg
<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b>	Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel OR InterContinental Paris Avenue Marceau OR Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel
<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b>	The Yeatman Hotel
<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b>	InterContinental Prague OR Hotel Cosmopolitan Prague OR Hilton Prague Old Town Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b>	InterContinental Vienna
<b>ZURICH, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich OR Zurich Marriott Hotel OR Zurich Steigenberger OR Zurich Eden Au Lac

*Note: Hotels are subject to change.*



WESTIN PALACE, MADRID



GRAND HOTEL LES TROIS ROIS, BASEL



SOFITEL BUDAPEST CHAIN BRIDGE



# FRANCE AND PORTUGAL

---

*Discover the breathtaking beauty and riches found along the Garonne, Dordogne, Seine and Rhône in France, as well as the Douro in Portugal and Spain.*

## **The Seine and Rhone**

The Seine rises in northeastern France near Dijon, flows through Paris, and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. The Rhône flows from its source in the Swiss Alps and travels south to the Mediterranean, linking thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France.

## **The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary**

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. Travelers from around the world flock to this region that is well known for its many gastronomic delights.

## **The Douro**

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal. It is here that river cruisers will discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.



NOTRE-DAME CATHEDRAL IN PARIS ON THE SEINE









BORDEAUX, FRANCE



# TASTE OF BORDEAUX

13 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PARIS

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS, FOLLOWED BY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE ROUNDTRIP FROM BORDEAUX, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN THE LOIRE VALLEY AND 1 NIGHT IN PARIS



Rendezvous in Paris before traveling to Bordeaux, one of the world's undisputed wine regions. Iconic châteaux, timeless vineyards and delicious wine tastings are plentiful as you visit Cadillac, Pauillac, Saint-Émilion and Libourne. Be treated to an exclusive experience in Bourg, featuring live French music, dancing, wine and hors d'oeuvres. After sailing the Garonne and Dordogne rivers, spend time in the enchanting Loire Valley, before concluding your journey with an overnight stay in Paris.



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	City tour
3	Paris	TGV train to Bordeaux
	Bordeaux	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Cadillac	Sauternes wine tasting and Roquetaillade Castle
5	Pauillac	Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and scenic vineyard tour
6	Blaye	Blaye Citadel visit OR Blaye bike tour OR Prehistoric cave art
	Bourg	Blaye to Bourg bike tour Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and exclusive Bourg wine festival
7	Libourne	Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting
8	Libourne	Château de Vayres OR French Bastide town and market with tastings OR Countryside hike with wine tasting and hors d'oeuvres Château de Montaigne OR Fronsac wine tasting
9	Bordeaux	City tour and Wine Museum OR Bordeaux bike tour
10	Bordeaux	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> TGV train to Tours
	Tours Loire Valley / Amboise	Walking tour and free time Hotel check-in
11	Loire Valley	Château de Chenonceau Du Clos Lucé and Château d'Amboise
12	Loire Valley	Hotel check-out Château de Chambord and Blois Royal Château excursion Transfer to Paris
	Paris	Paris Airport Hotel check-in
13	Paris	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise  
⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Marriott Opera Ambassador (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Paris to Bordeaux via high-speed TGV train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Bordeaux to Tours via high-speed TGV train
- » 2 nights hotel in the Loire Valley at the Amboise Novotel (or similar), including city tour, châteaux visits and daily breakfast
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar), including daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Get acquainted with some of Paris's many iconic sites, including Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower on a panoramic city tour. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS – BORDEAUX – EMBARKATION.** Check-out of your hotel and board a TGV train that takes you to the legendary land of wine, Bordeaux, where you'll board your luxurious ship. (B,D)

**Day 4, CADILLAC.** Visit the impressive Castle of Roquetaillade, an amazingly preserved masterpiece of medieval military architecture owned by the same noble family for 700 years. Afterwards, travel to the Sauternes wine region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the highly prized golden-hued sweet wines produced here. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, PAUILLAC.** Pauillac, a lovely village on the Left Bank of the Gironde Estuary, is gateway to the famed Médoc region renowned for producing some of the world's finest Bordeaux wines. You will see some of the most beautiful and famous wine estates, including Château Latour, Château Mouton Rothschild, Château Lafite Rothschild and Château Pichon Longueville. You'll then visit either

Château Gruaud Larose or Château Léoville Poyferré for a tasting of Grand Cru wines. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, PAUILLAC – BLAYE – BOURG.** Once in Blaye, you can join a tour of its 17th-century citadel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active excursion, take a bike ride from Blaye through the idyllic French countryside. Alternatively, visit a prehistoric cave, Pair non Pair, offering one of the best examples of art made by prehistoric man. During the afternoon, you can cruise to Bourg or join a bike tour along Santiago's path—a famous pilgrimage route—to Bourg. While in the ancient village of Bourg, visit the Carriage Museum, which houses a wonderful collection of horse-drawn vehicles and then explore the underground passageways that lead you to the immense oil tanks from the Second World War. Later in the day, experience the hospitality of this charming medieval village with an exclusive wine festival complete with live French music, dancing, wine and hors d'oeuvres. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BOURG – LIBOURNE.** Libourne provides a gateway to one of Bordeaux's most elite wine regions, Saint-Émilion, known for its picturesque architecture, monuments and celebrated vineyards. Join an excursion to historic Saint-Émilion, and while here, explore the monolithic church



PLAY AMONG THE INTERACTIVE FOUNTAINS OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST REFLECTING POOL IN BORDEAUX



## TASTE OF BORDEAUX

carved out of one piece of limestone rock, and then go under the church to discover its catacombs and caves. Afterwards, enjoy a wine tasting at either Château de Ferrand or Château de Pressac. Prefer a more active adventure, pedal through the vineyard-rich countryside to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LIBOURNE - BORDEAUX.** Tour the magnificent Château Vayres, one of the most prestigious historic buildings of Aquitaine, or spend time discovering the Bastide town of Libourne and then stroll through its colorful open-air market tasting some of the region's specialties. For a more active exploration of the countryside, enjoy a hike followed by a wine tasting. Later in the day, you will have two options of excursions. Visit Château de Montaigne, a stunning 14th-century castle that was the family residence of philosopher Michel de Montaigne and enjoy a lovely wine tasting. Alternatively, visit Fronsac, where you can taste some of the regional wines at a grand wine cellar. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BORDEAUX.** The breathtaking capital of the wine world, Bordeaux, is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and classified as a "City of Art and History." You'll have an opportunity to experience much of the rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring building. Bike enthusiasts will wish to join a tour along the city's amazing network of bicycle paths. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BORDEAUX - DISEMBARKATION - TOURS.** Disembark your ship in Bordeaux and continue your journey

by TGV train to Tours, France—gateway to the Loire Valley châteaux. Renowned for good food and good living and teeming with art, history and lovely gardens, it's the perfect place to explore or join a walking tour. You'll then be transferred to your hotel in Amboise. (B)

**Day 11, AMBOISE.** Visit three of the Loire Valley's regal châteaux starting with the Château de Chenonceau, one of the most beautiful castles in France. This châteaux has been referred to as the "Women's Castle" since it is the only castle in the region that has been built, inhabited and saved by women during the Renaissance. Château du Closé Lucé was Leonardo da Vinci's last home where he completed some of his most famous works under the patronage of the King of France. The Château d'Amboise, perched on a promontory overlooking the Loire River, was the first Renaissance château built in the Loire Valley and features extravagant residences, gardens and a Gothic chapel, where Leonardo da Vinci is buried. (B)

**Day 12, AMBOISE - PARIS.** En route to Paris, visit two more majestic châteaux. While Château de Chambord, located at the heart of Europe's largest enclosed wooded park, began as an unassuming hunting lodge, it is now the biggest château in the Loire Valley with 426 rooms, 77 staircases and 282 fireplaces. Next, marvel at the residence of seven kings and ten queens of France at the famous Château de Blois where you'll discover the secrets of the French court. Afterwards, transfer by motorcoach to your hotel at Charles De Gaulle Airport. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PARIS.** Bid farewell to Paris and prepare for your flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 20	Paris	Mar 22	AmaDolce	C\$3,624	C\$6,024
Mar 27	Paris	Mar 29	AmaDolce	C\$3,749	C\$6,149
Apr 3	Paris	Apr 5	AmaDolce	C\$3,999	C\$6,399
Apr 10	Paris	Apr 12	AmaDolce	C\$4,124	C\$6,524
Apr 17	Paris	Apr 19	AmaDolce	C\$4,249	C\$6,649
May 1	Paris	May 3	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
May 8	Paris	May 10	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
May 15	Paris	May 17	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
May 22	Paris	May 24	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
May 29	Paris	May 31	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jun 12	Paris	Jun 14	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jun 19	Paris	Jun 21	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jun 26	Paris	Jun 28	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jul 3	Paris	Jul 5	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Jul 10	Paris	Jul 12	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Jul 24	Paris	Jul 26	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 7	Paris	Aug 9	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 14	Paris	Aug 16	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Aug 21	Paris	Aug 23	AmaDolce	C\$4,749	C\$7,149
Sep 4	Paris	Sep 6	AmaDolce	C\$4,874	C\$7,274
Sep 11	Paris	Sep 13	AmaDolce	C\$4,874	C\$7,274
Sep 18	Paris	Sep 20	AmaDolce	C\$4,874	C\$7,274
Oct 2	Paris	Oct 4	AmaDolce	C\$4,749	C\$7,149
Oct 9	Paris	Oct 11	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Oct 16	Paris	Oct 18	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Oct 23	Paris	Oct 25	AmaDolce	C\$4,249	C\$6,649
Oct 30	Paris	Nov 1	AmaDolce	C\$3,999	C\$6,399
Nov 6	Paris	Nov 8	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$6,274
Nov 13	Paris	Nov 15	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$6,274

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,000 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**  
Paris: C\$319 per person in double, C\$638 in single  
Bordeaux: C\$263 per person in double, C\$525 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



### WINE CRUISES (see pages 28-33 for more information)

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates: 2018 - Mar 27, Apr 3, Apr 10, Jun 26, Jul 10, Aug 7, Aug 14, Nov 6, Nov 13**





HONFLEUR HARBOR, FRANCE



# PARIS & NORMANDY

10 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PARIS

ENJOY A 7-NIGHT SEINE RIVER CRUISE THROUGH THE HEART OF NORMANDY, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN ROMANTIC PARIS, THE “CITY OF LIGHT”



Paris always sparkles while Normandy beckons with its stunning coastline, incredible food and artistic beauty. Monet’s Gardens, Napoleon and Josephine’s Château Malmaison, the Romanesque Abbey Route and Normandy Beaches forever inspire. Charming Les Andelys, medieval Rouen and the harbor town of Honfleur, which were lovingly depicted by the Impressionists, will enchant you. Soak up the art, architecture and timeless landscapes as you experience the best of the Normandy region.



EIFFEL TOWER, PARIS, FRANCE



ROUEN CATHEDRAL, FRANCE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	✳️ EMBARKATION
2	Vernon	Free time Excursion to Monet’s home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour
3	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion OR Routes des Abbayes tour OR Le Havre bike tour
4	Caudebec-en-Caux	Full-day excursion to Normandy Beaches OR Pays d’Auge excursion
5	Rouen	Morning walking tour with Norman specialties tasting OR Rouen bike tour Afternoon Jewish Rouen
6	Les Andelys	Scenic cruising Château Gaillard tour OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike
7	Conflans	Château Malmaison excursion OR Artists’ Walk tour of Auvers-sur-Oise
8	Paris	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Panoramic city tour Musée d’Orsay visit Hotel check-in
9	Paris	Free time
10	Paris	Return flight home

✳️ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Monet’s home and other attractions in Giverny are closed in March and November. Guests may participate in alternative excursions or visit another city on these cruises. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Paris InterContinental Marceau (or similar), including city tour, Musée d'Orsay and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris, one of world's most romantic cities, and board your luxurious ship. (D)

**Day 2, VERNON.** Sail along the meandering Seine to Vernon, where you will have time to explore at your leisure before either visiting Claude Monet's Gardens in Giverny or Château de Bizy. Art lovers will immediately recognize images immortalized in Monet's most beloved paintings, such as water lilies, Japanese bridges and graceful willow trees, while wandering around his famous gardens and home where he lived for more than four decades. Alternatively, visit Château de Bizy with its majestic courtyard and charming park embellished with fountains. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, VERNON – LE HAVRE.** Visit the seaside town of Honfleur, renowned for its picturesque harbor, and being an inspirational site for Impressionist painters. If you wish to experience a different kind of inspiration, the Romanesque Normandy Abbey Route will take you to the magnificent Abbaye de Montivilliers and Abbaye du Valasse. For a more active adventure, you can bike through Normandy's picturesque landscape. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX – NORMANDY BEACHES.** Experience the Normandy region with one of three tours. For those wishing to go to the American sector of the historic Normandy Beaches, you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbor used during the WWII landings can be seen. If you prefer, you can tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseulle and finally Arromanches. As an alternative experience, travel through beautiful countryside of Pays d'Auge, surrounded by the apple orchards of the famed Cider Route. Visit the 17th-century Château du Breuil, one of the most prestigious Calvados distilleries and taste a broad range of ciders and Calvados, before visiting Cambremer and Beuvron-en-Auge, voted one of the most beautiful towns in France. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, ROUEN.** Spend the morning enjoying medieval Rouen with a choice of three excursions. Join a walking tour past the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted



MONET'S GARDENS, GIVERNY, FRANCE



## PARIS & NORMANDY

numerous times by Monet, and see the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, as well as the Medieval Quarter and Great Clock. For those who wish to be more active, you can join a biking or hiking tour around the city. Later in the day, you can explore the Jewish area of Rouen. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LES ANDELYS – CONFLANS.** A mid-day stroll along the river in Les Andelys offers beautiful views of the Seine Valley’s dramatic white cliffs, centuries-old half-timbered houses and the hilltop ruins of Château Gaillard. Visit the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart on a standard tour, or go on a more active adventure and hike there. For those who wish to explore the area on two wheels, join a guided bike tour through Les Andelys. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, CONFLANS – PARIS.** Visit Château Malmaison, the former home of Napoleon and Josephine Bonaparte. You’ll learn what life was like for the Bonapartes and how Josephine endeavored to transform the large estate into “the most beautiful and curious garden in Europe.” Alternatively, travel to Auberge Ravoux in the heart of Auvers-sur-Oise, the last home of artist Vincent van Gogh. His spirit still lingers in his former attic rooms at the Ravoux Inn. The mere 70 days Van Gogh spent in Auvers-sur-Oise were astonishingly prolific as he painted more than 70 works here before his death. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, PARIS – DISEMBARKATION.** After disembarking the ship, guests spending extra time in Paris will enjoy a panoramic city tour. Afterwards, visit one of the city’s most renowned museums, the Musée d’Orsay, whose collection of Impressionist and Post-Impressionist

masterpieces is the largest in the world and includes well-known works by Monet, Renoir, Cézanne, Gauguin and Van Gogh. After touring the museum, transfer to your hotel. (B)

**Day 9, PARIS.** Enjoy a day at leisure. (B)

**Day 10, DEPART PARIS.** Check out of the hotel for your return flight home. (B)

### SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with *Colors of Provence* (page 48).

*Ask for availability.*



ARC DE TRIOMPHE

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



### WINE CRUISES *(see pages 28-33 for more information)*

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings of Champagne, Calvados and Benedictine
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Mar 22, Mar 29, Jul 19, Aug 2, Nov 8

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

EMBARK DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 22	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,624	C\$4,574
Mar 29	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,749	C\$4,699
Apr 5	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,999	C\$4,949
Apr 12	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,124	C\$5,074
Apr 26	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
May 3	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
May 10	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
May 17	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
May 24	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 7	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 14	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 21	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 28	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jul 5	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Jul 19	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 2	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 9	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 16	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Aug 30	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Sep 6	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Sep 13	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Sep 27	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Oct 4	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,749	C\$5,699
Oct 11	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Oct 18	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Oct 25	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,249	C\$5,199
Nov 1	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,999	C\$4,949
Nov 8	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,874	C\$4,824

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALYRA	CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
	D	Piano	Window	C\$374
	C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
	B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
	A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
	A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
	S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$400 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Paris: C\$338 per person in double, C\$675 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**







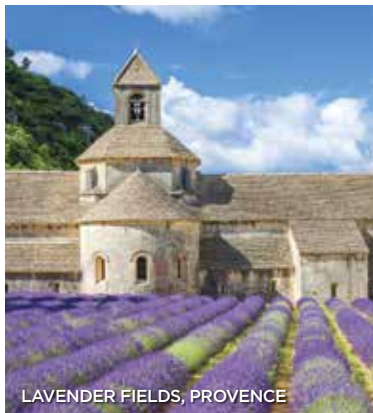
# COLORS OF PROVENCE

14 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM BARCELONA OR REVERSE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, TRAVEL BY HIGH-SPEED TGV TRAIN TO LYON, THEN EMBARK ON AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH PROVENCE, ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA



From romantic cities to foodie havens and artistic epicenters, this itinerary enlivens all your senses. Spend three nights in Paris before going to Lyon, France's culinary capital. Savor the beauty of legendary vineyards and imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Enjoy hunting for truffles, refining your Provençal cooking skills, and learning how to pair chocolate with wine. Trace the steps of famous artists in Arles and Avignon, and then let Barcelona, cast its magical spell on you.



LAVENDER FIELDS, PROVENCE



EXPLORE THE IMPRESSIVE CARRIÈRES DE LUMIÈRES

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	City tour
3	Paris	Free time
4	Paris Lyon	TGV high-speed train to Lyon Cooking demonstration
		✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Lyon	City tour Free time OR Lyon bike tour
6	Collonges Vienne	Beaujolais excursion and tasting Free evening
7	Vienne	Walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l'Hermitage hike and wine tasting
9	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Pont du Gard OR Provençal cooking lesson Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit OR Avignon bike tour
10	Arles	Les Baux and olive farm excursion OR Van Gogh Asylum and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles Nîmes Barcelona	⬇ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Nîmes highlight tour Train to Barcelona Hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	City tour
13	Barcelona	Free time
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⬇ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe or the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to Lyon via high-speed TGV train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Arles to Nîmes with highlights tour and then high-speed TGV train to Barcelona
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at Le Méridien Barcelona (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check in to your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Spend your first day in Paris getting acquainted with it on a city tour. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS.** Enjoy the day at leisure. (B)

**Day 4, PARIS – LYON – EMBARKATION.** After checking out of your hotel, board the TGV train through the French countryside to Lyon, France's culinary capital. Upon arrival, enjoy free time before being treated to an exclusive hands-on cooking lesson. Later, transfer to your luxurious ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, LYON.** Discover dynamic Lyon, starting in Fourvière Hill, part of the city's historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the 19th-century basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Continue on to the old town of Lyon, followed by a guided walk through the St. Jean district, where you will be introduced to the city's unique covered walkways, known as "traboules." During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time or join a guided bike tour through the city designed with cyclists in mind. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, COLLONGES – VIENNE.** Travel to the Beaujolais wine region—known as the Pays d'Or or "land of the golden stones." Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later set sail for Vienne, where you'll enjoy free time to explore the town. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, VIENNE – TOURNON.** Situated between the wine regions of Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône lies Vienne with a Roman past that can be seen in its marvelously preserved ruins. Take a walking tour to see the amazingly well-preserved Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral, a Gothic church that took more than 500 years to build, and St. Pierre Abbey—one of the oldest surviving churches in France, and now an Archaeological Museum. For those wishing to be more active, you can either take a guided bike tour along a portion of the ViaRhôna bike route or a guided hike from the ship to the Monastery at Mount Pipet. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, TOURNON.** Wine and chocolate lovers will enjoy visiting Tournon located in the heart of Côtes du Rhône. You have a choice of three excursions. Take a train ride past magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux stopping at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint Barthélemy le Plain, where the train maneuvers in preparation for its return journey. Alternatively, lovers of wine and chocolate will want to visit Le Château de Tournon for a presentation and tasting on the pairing of red wine and chocolate. For a more active adventure, take a hike through the vineyards of Tain l'Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery where you'll sample some of the wines. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, AVIGNON.** Avignon, aptly named the "City of Popes," was the center of the Catholic Church in the 14th century when its "Palais des Papes" was the



CAPTURE MEMORABLE MOMENTS



LYON, FRANCE



## COLORS OF PROVENCE

equivalent of today's Vatican. Depending on your interests, you have three options of excursions. Discover the history of Avignon on a guided walking tour that includes the Papal Palace and the well-preserved medieval walls surrounding the historic center of town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Alternatively, you can go to another UNESCO World Heritage Site, the impressive Pont du Gard, a Roman aqueduct that is a masterpiece of ancient engineering. Or if you prefer, learn the art of Provençal cooking by joining a local chef as he shares his insight with you, and afterwards, taste the fruits of your labor. During the afternoon, you can enjoy free time in Avignon; go on a bike tour; or go to the magnificent hilltop village, Grignan. After visiting this enchanting Provençal town, go in search of the highly prized "Black Diamond," truffles, with a farmer and his trustworthy canine companion. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, AVIGNON - ARLES.** Art lovers will wish to visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Vincent van Gogh once lived and painted such well-known works as "The Irises" and "Starry Night." Afterwards, go to the Carrières de Lumières, where you'll be treated to a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history projected on the walls of caves. Alternatively, venture to the medieval hilltop village, Les Baux de Provence, followed by a visit to an olive farm where you'll get to taste the different olive oils. Or for a different adventure, journey to Aigues-Mortes, known for its well preserved medieval walls and guard towers, followed by a visit to the beautiful Camargue National Park, a protected natural territory with more than 400 different species of birds. During the afternoon, join a walking tour of Arles highlighting top sights, including

the Romanesque cathedral and Roman amphitheater, or take a bike tour to the Roman ruins. And for those who wish to delve further into Van Gogh's Arles, join a special walking tour along with a visit to the Vincent van Gogh Foundation, showcasing his legacy. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, ARLES - DISEMBARKATION - BARCELONA, SPAIN.** Disembark your ship in Arles and travel a short distance to Nîmes. See the highlights of this delightful town with one of the finest collections of Roman buildings in France. Afterwards, board the TGV high-speed train to the city that inspired Antoni Gaudí and is certain to inspire you. (B)

**Day 12, BARCELONA.** Barcelona, the bustling capital of Catalonia, is an artist's, architect's, foodie's, historian's and culturist's dream. Tour the cobblestoned lanes of the Gothic Quarter in the medieval city center and Las Ramblas. Visit Montjuïc Hill and see some of Antoni Gaudí's imaginative architectural creations, including Casa Milà, Casa Batlló and La Sagrada Família. (B)

**Day 13, BARCELONA.** Spend a full day at leisure to discover the vast treasures of this eclectic city. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART BARCELONA.** Bid farewell to Barcelona and prepare for your flight home. (B)

## SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with *Paris & Normandy* (page 44).

*Ask for availability.*

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)  
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Mar 19, Apr 2, Oct 29, Nov 5

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 19	Paris	Mar 22	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Mar 26	Barcelona	Mar 29	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Apr 2	Paris	Apr 5	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Apr 16	Paris	Apr 19	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Apr 30	Paris	May 3	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
May 7	Barcelona	May 10	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
May 28	Paris	May 31	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Jun 11	Paris	Jun 14	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Jun 25	Paris	Jun 28	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Jul 23	Paris	Jul 26	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Jul 30	Barcelona	Aug 2	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Aug 6	Paris	Aug 9	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Aug 20	Paris	Aug 23	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Sep 3	Paris	Sep 6	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Sep 17	Paris	Sep 20	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Oct 1	Paris	Oct 4	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Oct 8	Barcelona	Oct 11	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Oct 15	Paris	Oct 18	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Oct 22	Barcelona	Oct 25	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Oct 29	Paris	Nov 1	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Nov 5	Barcelona	Nov 8	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166
Nov 12	Paris	Nov 15	AmaCello	\$3,259	\$3,166

◆ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com/foratallthebestofwinery](http://www.amawaterways.com/foratallthebestofwinery).

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	\$2,299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	\$3,899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	\$3,109
A	Violin	French Balcony	\$1,149
S	Violin	French Balcony	\$2,299

**Port Charges:** Additional \$120 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suites 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** \$460 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Barcelona: \$240 per person in double (\$480 single)  
Lyon: \$220 per person in double (\$440 single)  
Paris: \$235 per person in double (\$470 single)

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





PORTO, PORTUGAL



# ENTICING DOURO

11 DAYS • TRAVEL TO LISBON AND RETURN FROM PORTO

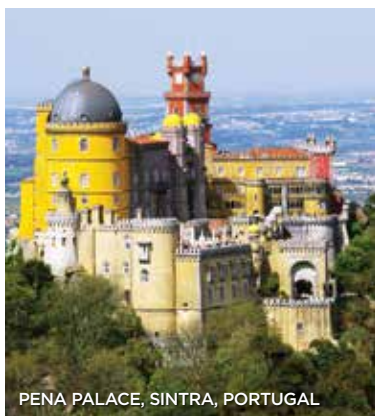
SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON, THEN ENJOY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH THE DRAMATIC DOURO RIVER VALLEY



★  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
7-NIGHT CRUISE

◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE  
◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Rambling vineyards and charming native farms cling to the steep sides of the Douro River Valley, creating an incomparable backdrop to one of Europe's most unspoiled regions and to Port country—the world's oldest demarcated wine region. Visit colorful Lisbon, the city that launched countless explores; Porto, the beautiful "City of Bridges"; and Salamanca, the "Golden City." Taste wines from historic wineries and soak up the genuine beauty of one of Europe's most unadulterated landscapes.



PENA PALACE, SINTRA, PORTUGAL



SCENIC SAILING ALONG THE DOURO RIVER

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	City tour and pastry tasting
3	Lisbon	Sintra excursion
4	Lisbon Porto	High-speed train to Porto
		✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Régua	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting OR Lamego Steps hike and Bôlas tasting Douro Museum
6	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour OR Castelo Rodrigo hike
7	Barca d'Alva	Salamanca excursion OR Côa Valley Archaeological Park
	Vega Terrón	Flamenco show on board
8	Pinhão	Quinta da Roêda lunch Quinta do Seixo Port wine tasting
9	Régua	Mateus Palace OR Quinta da Pacheca hike and picnic
	Entre-os-Rios	Dinner at Quinta de Aveleda
10	Porto	City tour and Graham's Winery with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike to Graham's Winery with Port wine tasting Tastes of Matosinhos tour OR Jewish Porto
11	Porto	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Lisbon at the InterContinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, Sintra excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to Porto via high-speed train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL.** Arrive in Lisbon and check in to your hotel.

**Day 2, LISBON.** One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon, stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your guided tour, you'll see Belem Tower, a fortified 4-story tower made of limestone, and visit the late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before going to Discoveries Monument, built in honor of Portugal's greatest maritime explorers. (B)

**Day 3, LISBON – SINTRA.** Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal and a favorite summer residence of the Portuguese royal family for more than 500 years. Long an inspiration for artists and poets, Lord Byron once called it "perhaps the most delightful village in Europe." High up on a rocky peak, you will tour the Castelo da Pena, a wonderful fairytale castle dating back to Portugal's Romantic period. Afterwards, enjoy a wine tasting or free time on your own. (B)

**Day 4, LISBON – EMBARKATION – PORTO.** Check out of your hotel and board a high-speed train to Porto to embark on your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, PORTO – RÉGUA.** Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, where you'll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which for the more active adventurer will want to hike. Concluding both tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as Bólas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; Presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. You'll then go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. Later in the day, enjoy free time or visit the Douro Museum in Régua showcasing the history, culture and identity of the Douro Wine Region. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RÉGUA – BARCA D'ALVA.** Spend time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca d'Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. You can also opt to hike up to the village should you wish a more active exploration. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. Back on board the ship, enjoy a traditional flamenco show. (B,L,D)



WINE CELLAR VISIT



## ENTICING DOURO

### Day 7, SALAMANCA, SPAIN – VEGA TERRÓN, SPAIN.

Drive to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a “living museum,” and you will have an opportunity to step back in time to the Middle Ages during your guided tour, which includes the city’s elegant university buildings, the twin-towered Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells and Plaza Mayor. For a different adventure, visit the Côa Valley Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, considered the world’s most important Paleolithic open-air rock art site. (B,L,D)

### Day 8, VEGA TERRÓN – PINHÃO, PORTUGAL.

Be treated to an exclusive lunch at Quinta da Roêda, Croft’s flagship vineyard estate. Discover the secrets of the vineyards as you take a guided walking tour through the property, stopping at points of interest along the way and taking in the magnificent landscape and the stunning views across the Douro River. Later in the day, venture to Quinta do Seixo, producers of some of the most traditionally made wine in the Douro region. An expert from the Sandeman Winery will take you on a tasting and private tour of the wine cellars, teaching you about the centuries-old winemaking methods. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, RÉGUA – ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** Cruise to Régua where you can visit the Baroque-style Palácio de Mateus and its gardens, located in the beautiful Trás-os-Montes region. Inside the house you’ll see exhibits of religious images and beautiful furnishings, paintings and a ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered

some of the most beautiful in Portugal. Alternatively, you may wish to hike to Quinta da Pacheca where you will enjoy breathtaking views over the Douro River along with a picnic in a terraced vineyard. During the evening, be treated to a special dinner at Quinta de Aveleda, one of the best wine producing estates in the Vinho Verde region. While here, wander through the Quinta Aveleda’s gardens, where you’ll find a thatched house for geese, peacocks and graceful swans. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PORTO.** The colorful city of Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on a guided tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city’s oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You’ll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal’s most renowned contribution to the world of wine at Graham’s Winery. Prefer to get more active, you can hike to Graham’s Winery, offering magnificent views over the Douro River. Later in the day, take a short journey to a nearby coastal town for the “Tastes of Matosinhos” tour where you’ll visit a traditional restaurant serving Pataniscas, a traditional Portuguese cod fish cake, and other typical regional snacks. You also have the option to go on the Jewish Porto tour through the Jewish Quarter of the city discovering the fascinating Jewish heritage. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PORTO – DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship and you prepare for your flight home. (B)

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)  
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Jul 7, Aug 4, Aug 11, Nov 3, Nov 10

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 14	Lisbon	Apr 17	AmaVida	C\$3,874	C\$4,849
Apr 21	Lisbon	Apr 24	AmaVida	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
Jun 9	Lisbon	Jun 12	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Jun 16	Lisbon	Jun 19	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Jul 7	Lisbon	Jul 10	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Jul 14	Lisbon	Jul 17	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 4	Lisbon	Aug 7	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 11	Lisbon	Aug 14	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Sep 1	Lisbon	Sep 4	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$5,724
Sep 8	Lisbon	Sep 11	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$5,724
Sep 29	Lisbon	Oct 2	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$5,724
Oct 6	Lisbon	Oct 9	AmaVida	C\$4,624	C\$5,599
Oct 27	Lisbon	Oct 30	AmaVida	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Nov 3	Lisbon	Nov 6	AmaVida	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Nov 10	Lisbon	Nov 13	AmaVida	C\$3,874	C\$4,849

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	C\$374
C	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,499
B	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,749
A	Porto	Balcony	C\$2,124
S	Porto	Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suites 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$600 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Lisbon: C\$188 per person in double, C\$375 in single

Porto: C\$250 per person in double, C\$500 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Lisbon is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





WINE TASTING, DOURO RIVER VALLEY, PORTUGAL



# FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

14 DAYS • TRAVEL TO MADRID AND RETURN FROM LISBON OR REVERSE

ENJOY 3 NIGHTS IN MADRID, FOLLOWED BY 7-NIGHT VEGA TERRÓN TO PORTO CRUISE AND ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON



From Spain's timeless jewels—Madrid, Toledo and Salamanca—set sail along the UNESCO-designated Douro River. Taste new wines from Old World villages and sample the flavors of Portuguese cuisine. Go back in time to Guimarães, the first capital of Portugal, and then go forward to its current capital, Lisbon. Historic places, unspoiled beauty, distinctive wines and hearty meals are yours to be enjoyed as you savor the flavors of Spain and Portugal.



FLAMENCO DANCERS



SALAMANCA, SPAIN

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	City tour
3	Madrid	Toledo excursion
4	Madrid Salamanca	Transfer to Salamanca City tour Transfer to Vega Terrón
	Vega Terrón	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Vega Terrón	Castelo Rodrigo tour OR Castelo Rodrigo hike
	Barca d'Alva Pinhão	Scenic cruising Free evening
6	Pinhão	Mateus Palace Quinta da Rôeda lunch Quinta do Seixo Port wine tasting
7	Régua	Lamego city tour and Bôlas tasting OR Lamego Steps hike and Bôlas tasting OR Quinta da Pacheca hike and picnic
8	Caldas de Aregos Entre-os-Rios	Scenic cruising Quinta de Avelada dinner
9	Porto	City tour and Graham's Winery with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike to Graham's Winery with Port wine tasting Tastes of Matosinhos tour
10	Porto	Guimarães excursion OR Jewish Porto
11	Porto	⬇ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Lisbon	High-speed train to Lisbon Hotel check-in
12	Lisbon	City tour and pastry tasting
13	Lisbon	Sintra excursion and wine tasting
14	Lisbon	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⬇ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Madrid at the Westin Palace (or similar), including city tour, Toledo excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Madrid to Salamanca with city tour and then on to the ship in Vega Terrón
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Porto to Lisbon via high-speed train
- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the InterContinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, Sintra excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN.** Arrive in Madrid and check in to your hotel.

**Day 2, MADRID.** Discover the vibrant capital of Spain on your city tour that takes in all the top sights, including the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Puerto del Sol, Mercado de San Miguel and Plaza Mayor. (B)

**Day 3, MADRID.** Journey to the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the ancient capital of Spain. The city is a treasure trove of artistic riches with its winding streets and well-preserved medieval architecture. As part of your guided tour, you will visit the Cathedral of Toledo as well as the Synagogue Santa María La Blanca in the Jewish Quarter. (B)

**Day 4, MADRID – SALAMANCA – VEGA TERRÓN – EMBARKATION.** Depart Madrid to Vega Terrón where you'll board the ship. En route to Vega Terrón, you'll first stop in Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the center of Spain's Castilla y León region. You will have free time to explore on your own, followed by a guided city tour that includes Salamanca Cathedral and the uniquely adorned House of Shells. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VEGA TERRÓN – BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL – PINHÃO.** Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the "White Village" because of its almond trees. The site offers spectacular views of the surrounding area and as far away as Spain. Join a walking tour through its medieval streets and see the houses and establishments with 16th-century facades and Manueline style windows. Prefer a more active adventure there, you can hike to the town. At the end of both tours, enjoy a tasting of local favorites, such as almonds, cheese, bread and wine. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, PINHÃO.** Enjoy an excursion to the Palácio de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. The interior of the house features various religious images and exquisite furniture, artwork and hand-wooden ceilings. The exterior is equally stunning, with gardens that are among the most beautiful in all of Portugal. Afterwards, visit Quinta da Roêda, where you can discover the secrets of the vineyards as you take a guided walking tour through the property before enjoying lunch. Later in the day, go on an exclusive private tour of Quinta do Seixo's wine cellars, learning about the Douro Valley's centuries-old winemaking methods before sampling some of the wines. (B,L,D)



THE ROYAL PALACE AND THE ALMUDENA CATHEDRAL, MADRID, SPAIN



## FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

**Day 7, RÉGUA – CALDAS DE AREGOS.** Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, where you'll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which for the more active adventurer will want to hike. Concluding the walking and hiking tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as Bólas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; Presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. Afterwards, you'll go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. For an alternative excursion, hike through the terraced vineyards of Quinta da Pacheca, and then enjoy a lovely picnic overlooking the Douro River. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, CALDAS DE AREGOS – ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** The breathtaking Douro River Valley is on full display as you sail along beautiful stretches of the river. Once arriving in Entre-os-Rios, you'll be taken to Quinta da Avelada, a historic, family-owned wine estate known as one of the best wine producing estates in the Vinho Verde region. Upon arrival, you'll enjoy a tour followed by a delicious wine and cheese tasting and then a special dinner. While here, wander through the Quinta Avelada's gardens, where you'll find a thatched house for geese, peacocks and graceful swans. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PORTO.** The colorful city of Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on a guided tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine at Graham's Winery. Prefer to get more active, you can hike to Graham's Winery, offering magnificent views over the Douro River. Later in the day, take a short journey to a nearby coastal town for the "Tastes of Matosinhos" tour where you'll visit a traditional restaurant serving Pataniscas, a traditional Portuguese cod fish cake, and other typical regional snacks; or simply enjoy leisure time. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PORTO – GUIMARÃES.** Visit Guimarães, one of the most historic towns in Portugal and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The birthplace of Portugal's first king,

Guimarães claims to be "the cradle of the nation" and boasts a historic center that is one of the most attractive and best preserved in all of Portugal. You also have the option to go on the Jewish Porto tour through the Jewish Quarter of the city discovering the fascinating Jewish heritage. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PORTO – DISEMBARKATION – LISBON.** Disembark the ship and board the high-speed train to Portugal's beautiful capital. Upon arrival, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 12, LISBON.** One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your guided tour, you'll see Belem Tower, a fortified four-story tower made of limestone, and visit the Late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before going to Discoveries Monument, built in honor of Portugal's greatest maritime explorers. (B)

**Day 13, LISBON – SINTRA.** Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the most picturesque mountain villages in Portugal. Your guided tour includes a wine tasting and a tour of the Pena National Palace, a fairytale castle situated high on a rocky peak. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART LISBON.** Check out of your hotel for your flight home. (B)



PORTO, PORTUGAL

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 31	Lisbon	Apr 3	AmaVida	C\$3,624	C\$5,897
Apr 7	Madrid	Apr 10	AmaVida	C\$3,749	C\$5,811
May 5	Madrid	May 8	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,436
May 12	Lisbon	May 15	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,561
May 19	Madrid	May 22	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,561
Jun 2	Madrid	Jun 5	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,561
Jun 30	Madrid	Jul 3	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,436
Jul 21	Lisbon	Jul 24	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,436
Jul 28	Madrid	Jul 31	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,436
Aug 25	Madrid	Aug 28	AmaVida	C\$4,624	C\$6,686
Sep 22	Madrid	Sep 25	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$6,811
Oct 13	Lisbon	Oct 16	AmaVida	C\$4,624	C\$6,686
Oct 20	Madrid	Oct 23	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,561

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	C\$374
C	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,499
B	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,749
A	Porto	Balcony	C\$2,124
S	Porto	Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suites 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre-and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,200 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**  
Madrid: C\$213 per person in double, C\$425 in single  
Lisbon: C\$188 per person in double, C\$375 in single  
Porto: C\$250 per person in double, C\$500 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Lisbon is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portorage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# THE HEART OF EUROPE

---

*Explore the many sights and wonders along the Danube, Rhine, Main and Moselle rivers.*

## **The Danube**

Captured in literature, art and Strauss's famous "Blue Danube" waltz, this river is one of the world's most romantic waterways. Extending for thousands of miles through Central Europe, the Danube flows eastward, passing four capital cities before emptying into the Black Sea.

## **The Rhine, Main and Moselle**

The Rhine rises in the Swiss Alps and flows into Germany, where it joins the Moselle and its major tributary, the Main. Along these rivers are captivating sights that include castles, stunning vineyards and verdant valleys.

## **Dutch and Belgian Waterways**

A series of connecting rivers, including the Amstel, from which Amsterdam took its name, connect the Netherlands and Belgium. A voyage along these waterways in the spring offers many opportunities to watch nature blossom in breathtaking fashion in this picturesque part of the world.











# TULIP TIME

10 DAYS · TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM, THEN ENJOY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH THE NETHERLANDS AND BELGIUM IN THE SPRING, TRAVELING ROUNDTrip FROM AMSTERDAM



Celebrate spring in the Netherlands and Belgium when the Keukenhof Gardens and Floralia come alive. Experience Amsterdam's colorful canals, the whimsical Kinderdijk windmills and the art of Rubens and Michelangelo. Discover the timeless traditions of Delft porcelain and revel in the medieval architectural treasures of Bruges, Middelburg and Ghent. Throughout your journey indulge in Belgian chocolates, warm waffles and delicious cheeses—all while savoring the storybook atmosphere of the region.



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	City tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schanse visit
<b>✦ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam Hoorn	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Tulips and bulb fields OR Hoorn walking tour and Dutch East India replica ship visit OR Dutch countryside bike tour
5	Delta Middelburg	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
6	Antwerp	Walking tour and Cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
7	Ghent	Ghent walking tour OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady with Michelangelo statue OR Highlights of Ghent and Bruges
8	Rotterdam	Gouda and The Hague OR Gouda and Royal Delft Porcelain OR Rotterdam's architectural bike tour Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills
	Schoonhoven	Free time
9	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise
10	Amsterdam	<b>✦ DISEMBARKATION</b>

✦ Embark 7-Night Cruise

✦ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Amstel InterContinental Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms offer twin balconies or French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** A city tour of Amsterdam provides the perfect overview before enjoying leisure time on your own. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and before transferring to the ship, visit Zaanse Schans windmills and village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM – HOORN.** Enjoy a scenic cruise through the IJsselmeer to Hoorn, where you have a choice of three excursions. Visit a family-run tulip farm with over one million tulips, each in different phases of growth and in many species and colors. For those seeking to travel back in time, you can tour De Halve Maen, a replica of the Dutch East India Company's most famous ship and then stroll through Hoorn's beautiful old harbor. And for more active adventurers, go for a guided bike ride through the Dutch countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MIDDELBURG.** After enjoying a scenic cruise through the Delta, you can explore medieval Middelburg,

which was the second largest trading city of the Dutch East India Company. Or, if you feel like exploring the city on two wheels, a guided bike ride is the perfect choice. Alternatively, you may venture off to the Delta Works storm surge barrier, an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering. More than half of the Netherlands lies below sea level and the Delta Works were built to prevent a recurrence of the 1953 flood disaster. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, ANTWERP, BELGIUM.** Explore this trendy city on a walking tour where you'll see Antwerp's Steen Castle, Grote Market and Brabo Fountain, along with the UNESCO-designated Cathedral of Our Lady. For a more active exploration of the area, join a guided bike tour. Or you can visit the Rubens House, the former home of the famous 17th-century Flemish Baroque painter. Later in the afternoon, you have a choice of two excursions. Foodies will want to go on a culinary tour to indulge in chocolate, waffles and beer. Flower lovers and gardeners can roam through the Floralia, an annual spring flower show featuring approximately



KEUKENHOF GARDENS, AMSTERDAM



## TULIP TIME

one million bulbs that are hand-planted each year by the castle staff. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, GHENT.** Discover medieval Ghent on a walking tour. Admire the canal-side architecture and some of its famous sights, including the Castle of the Counts and Ghent Cathedral. Those more inclined to learn about the art of Belgian chocolate making can join a master chocolatier as he shares his insights. Alternatively, you may also visit one of the best preserved medieval cities in Europe, Bruges, on a full-day excursion that includes a visit to the Church of Our Lady, home to the beautiful Carrara marble Madonna and Child sculpture by Michelangelo. And for those who wish to see both Ghent and Bruges, join a highlights tour showcasing them both. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS - KINDERDIJK - SCHOONHOVEN.** During the morning, you can visit The Hague, the capital city of the province of South Holland, before going to the charming city of Gouda, known for its delicious cheese. Alternatively, combine

Gouda with a visit to the Royal Delft Porcelain Factory and Museum, known for being the manufacturing base for hand-painted blue pottery known as Delftware. Or enjoy a guided bike tour through scenic Rotterdam, nicknamed the "Gateway to Europe." In the afternoon, venture to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, a lovely village renowned for having the country's greatest concentration of windmills, all dating from the 18th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, AMSTERDAM.** One of the most impressive public gardens in the world, Keukenhof, presents a spectacular display of millions of flowering tulips spread out over 70 acres. Spend time ambling through this legendary garden, open only nine weeks a year and sometimes referred to as the "Garden of Europe." Later in the day, admire Amsterdam's historic harbor and canals, where you'll see beautiful homes lining the water, the fabled Skinny Bridge and the Anne Frank House. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, DISEMBARKATION - DEPART AMSTERDAM.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your flight home. (B)



HISTORIC CENTER OF GHENT, BELGIUM

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 23	Amsterdam	Mar 25	AmaLea	C\$3,124	C\$3,924
Mar 24	Amsterdam	Mar 26	AmaKristina	C\$3,124	C\$3,924
Mar 30	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaLea	C\$3,374	C\$4,174
Mar 31	Amsterdam	Apr 2	AmaKristina	C\$3,374	C\$4,174
Apr 5	Amsterdam	Apr 7	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$4,299
Apr 6	Amsterdam	Apr 8	AmaLea	C\$3,499	C\$4,299
Apr 7	Amsterdam	Apr 9	AmaKristina	C\$3,499	C\$4,299
Apr 12	Amsterdam	Apr 14	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$4,424
Apr 13	Amsterdam	Apr 15	AmaLea	C\$3,749	C\$4,549
Apr 14	Amsterdam	Apr 16	AmaKristina	C\$3,749	C\$4,549
Apr 19	Amsterdam	Apr 21	AmaPrima	C\$3,874	C\$4,674
Apr 20	Amsterdam	Apr 22	AmaLea	C\$3,874	C\$4,674
Apr 21	Amsterdam	Apr 23	AmaKristina	C\$3,874	C\$4,674
Apr 26	Amsterdam	Apr 28	AmaPrima	C\$3,999	C\$4,799
Apr 27	Amsterdam	Apr 29	AmaLea	C\$3,999	C\$4,799

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$400 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**  
Amsterdam: C\$282 per person in double, C\$550 in singlee

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





THE BUDAPEST PARLIAMENT BUILDING ON THE DANUBE



# ROMANTIC DANUBE

11 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN FAIRYTALE PRAGUE, THEN ENJOY A FASCINATING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST



Those longing for the romance of Old World Europe can travel into the very heart of the continent, where empires were built, kings and queens were crowned and some of the world's greatest music was composed. Prague, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest forever remain timeless. The hills are alive with beauty in Salzburg and in the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov. From plentiful UNESCO World Heritage Sites to breathtaking scenery, be romanced by the Danube.



HODZOVO SQUARE, BRATISLAVA



SALZBURG, AUSTRIA – THE BIRTHPLACE OF MOZART

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague Regensburg Vilshofen	Transfer to Regensburg Walking tour ✳️ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Exclusive Oktoberfest
5	Vilshofen Passau	Free time Walking tour OR Passau Castle hike
6	Linz	Walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg OR Castle and "Culture Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg OR Český Krumlov OR Austrian Lake District
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Evening wine tasting at local winery
8	Vienna	City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Free time OR Klosterneuburg Monastery bike tour
9	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Slovakian specialties tasting OR Bratislava Castle hike
10	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

✳️ Embark 7-Night Cruise  
⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Cruises in Oct/Nov will not visit Bratislava. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Prague to Regensburg with city tour and then on to Vilshofen
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite - most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Spend a day at leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE - REGENSBURG, GERMANY - EMBARKATION - VILSHOFEN.** Check out of your hotel and depart Prague, stopping in Regensburg for a guided walking tour of one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities. Continue on to Vilshofen to board your cruise ship. Later in the day, attend an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration with traditional beer and Bavarian folk music and dancing. (B,D)

**Day 5, VILSHOFEN - PASSAU.** Explore Vilshofen's beautiful old town before cruising to Passau, known as the "City of Three Rivers." Join a walking tour or if you

prefer to be more active, hike high into the hills for a visit to the "Veste Oberhaus," Passau's Castle Hill. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** The ship arrives in Linz where you'll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding scene in "The Sound of Music." Alternatively, you can join a morning walking tour through Linz's old city center and by the Mozart House; or go on a guided bike tour along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more options of excursions. Choose a half-day in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WEISENKIRCHEN.** Cruise to Weissenkirchen, gateway to Dürnstein located in the heart of the Wachau Valley. Once here, you can choose to join a walking tour in Dürnstein along its cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, Dürnstein's famed church tower, and then visit Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey. For the more active adventurer, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. As an alternative excursion,





## ROMANTIC DANUBE

visit a local apricot grower, where you'll enjoy the regions finest apricot treats. Later in the evening, enjoy a special wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and you have three ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House, St. Stephen's Cathedral and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings" as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a culinary host to sample traditional Slovakian specialties, as well as learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli with an opportunity to taste your own creation. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Experience Budapest in one of two ways: on a city tour or a hike. Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and Pest (flat) sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising around the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BUDAPEST - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

### OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

7-night cruise and 3 nights in Munich at the luxurious Hotel Bayerischer Hof

From an additional **C\$1,650** per person (added to the 7-night cruise price)

For more information, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 20	Prague	Mar 23	AmaSerena	C\$3,124	C\$4,099
Mar 21	Prague	Mar 24	AmaCerto	C\$3,124	C\$4,099
Mar 27	Prague	Mar 30	AmaViola	C\$3,249	C\$4,224
Apr 3	Prague	Apr 6	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Apr 10	Prague	Apr 13	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Apr 17	Prague	Apr 20	AmaSerena	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
Apr 24	Prague	Apr 27	AmaViola	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 1	Prague	May 4	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
May 8	Prague	May 11	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 15	Prague	May 18	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 22	Prague	May 25	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 24	Prague	May 27	AmaLea	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 29	Prague	Jun 1	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 5	Prague	Jun 8	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 7	Prague	Jun 10	AmaLea	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 12	Prague	Jun 15	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 19	Prague	Jun 22	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 21	Prague	Jun 24	AmaLea	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 26	Prague	Jun 29	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jul 3	Prague	Jul 6	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 5	Prague	Jul 8	AmaLea	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 10	Prague	Jul 13	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 17	Prague	Jul 20	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 19	Prague	Jul 22	AmaLea	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 24	Prague	Jul 27	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 31	Prague	Aug 3	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 7	Prague	Aug 10	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 14	Prague	Aug 17	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 16	Prague	Aug 19	AmaLea	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 21	Prague	Aug 24	AmaSerena	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 28	Prague	Aug 31	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Aug 30	Prague	Sep 2	AmaLea	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 4	Prague	Sep 7	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 11	Prague	Sep 14	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 13	Prague	Sep 16	AmaLea	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 18	Prague	Sep 21	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 25	Prague	Sep 28	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 2	Prague	Oct 5	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 9	Prague	Oct 12	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Oct 11	Prague	Oct 14	AmaLea	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Oct 16	Prague	Oct 19	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Oct 23	Prague	Oct 26	AmaViola	C\$3,874	C\$4,849
Oct 25	Prague	Oct 28	AmaLea	C\$3,874	C\$4,849
Oct 30	Prague	Nov 2	AmaSerena	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
Nov 6	Prague	Nov 9	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 8	Prague	Nov 11	AmaLea	C\$3,499	C\$4,474

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASERENA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$600 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single

Budapest: C\$188 per person in double, C\$375 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



### WINE CRUISES (see pages 28-33 for more information)

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Mar 20, Oct 30, Nov 6, Nov 8







# MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

11 DAYS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM MUNICH

ENJOY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN, FOLLOWED BY 3 NIGHTS IN MUNICH OR PRAGUE



Journey along the Danube and see first-hand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in four magnificent cities: Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Munich. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg and the Austrian Lake District. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you from one gem to another on a regal journey through time.



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	City tour; Free time
3	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Castle hike OR Slovakian specialties tasting
4	Vienna	City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg bike tour OR Free time
5	Weissenkirchen	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Weissenkirchen walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricots tastings
	Ybbs	Scenic cruising of Strudengau Valley
	Grein	Exclusive castle visit with folklore show and sparkling wine reception
6	Linz	Walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg OR Castle and "Culture Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg OR Český Krumlov OR Austrian Lake District
7	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest
8	Vilshofen	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Munich BMW World and Museum OR Nymphenburg Palace Munich panoramic tour Hotel check-in
	Munich	
9	Munich	Walking tour
10	Munich	Free time
11	Munich	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Cruises in Nov/Dec will not visit Bratislava. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite - most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Vilshofen to Munich with BMW World or Nymphenburg Palace excursions, and then panoramic tour
- » 3 nights hotel in Munich at the Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar), including walking tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION - BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and board your luxurious river cruise ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise past the capital's glittering river front. (D)

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube" with her distinct blend of medieval and modern beauty. Get to know the city with a tour that begins at the vibrant Great Market Hall packed from floor to ceiling with vendors selling all types of items from food to souvenirs. You'll then visit the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, where you can admire dramatic vistas from 19th-century Fisherman's Bastion, St. Stephen's Basilica, Heroes Square, Houses of Parliament and the famous Chain Bridge. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA - VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Cruise to the "Coronation City of Kings," where you can join a walking tour or choose to taste local Slovakian specialties and learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli. Alternatively, hike up to Bratislava Castle. Later in the day, set sail for Vienna. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and you have two ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center and then visiting St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, WEISSENKIRCHEN - GREIN.** After reaching Weissenkirchen in the heart of the Wachau Valley, you'll be treated to several choices of excursions. Discover the best of both Dürnstein and Melk with a walking tour in Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. You can also opt for a walking tour of Weissenkirchen followed by a visit to the abbey. For those who would like a more culinary-focused experience, join a walking tour in Dürnstein and then be treated to a wine tasting hosted by a local vintner as well as a visit to a local boutique where you'll enjoy a tasting of special apricot treats. Prefer more active adventures? Join a guided bike tour to Melk. Later in the day, set sail through the scenic Strudengau Valley to the medieval riverside town of Grein. Be treated to an exclusive visit to the more than 500-year-old Greinburg Castle, looming regally above the village. While here, enjoy a folklore show along with a sparkling wine reception. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LINZ.** The ship arrives in Linz where you'll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding scene in "The Sound of Music." Alternatively, you can join a morning walking tour through the old city center and by the Mozart House; or go on a guided bike tour along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more options of excursions. Choose a half-day in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)  
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Mar 23, Mar 30, Jul 20, Aug 3,  
Oct 26, Nov 2, Nov 4



## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY – VILSHOFEN.** Discover the 2,000-year-old city of Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. Later, the ship cruises to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration with local beer, Bavarian folk music and dancing—an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – MUNICH.** Disembark the ship in Vilshofen and journey to Munich via motorcoach. En route to Munich, stop at the BMW World and Museum, where you will have some free time for lunch on your own followed by a tour of the complex. Those looking for an alternative excursion can visit the summer residence of the Bavarian monarchs, Nymphenburg Palace, and enjoy its Baroque splendor. Later in the day, transfer to Munich, where you'll go on a panoramic tour before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 9, MUNICH.** Start the day with an amazing breakfast complete with breathtaking views of the city at your hotel. Afterwards, join a walking tour of Munich and through the Old Town, seeing such iconic sights as the 15th-century "Cathedral of Our Lady" with its typical domes, the famous outdoor market of Munich and the Rathaus-Glockenspiel at Munich's New Town Hall. (B)

**Day 10, MUNICH.** Spend a day at leisure. (B)

**Day 11, DEPART MUNICH.** Bid farewell to Munich and prepare for your flight home. (B)

### OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

7-night cruise and 3 nights in Prague at the InterContinental Prague (or similar)

From an additional **C\$975** per person (added to the 7-night cruise price)

For more information, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

EMBARK DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 23	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,124	C\$4,774
Mar 30	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,249	C\$4,899
Apr 6	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$5,149
Apr 13	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$5,274
Apr 20	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,874	C\$5,524
Apr 27	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,999	C\$5,649
May 4	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
May 11	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
May 18	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
May 20	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
May 25	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Jun 1	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Jun 3	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Jun 8	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Jun 15	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Jun 22	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Jun 29	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Jul 6	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Jul 13	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Jul 20	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Jul 27	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Aug 3	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Aug 10	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Aug 12	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Aug 17	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Aug 24	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,374	C\$6,024
Aug 26	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$4,374	C\$6,024
Aug 31	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Sep 7	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Sep 9	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Sep 14	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Sep 21	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Sep 23	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Sep 28	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Oct 5	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$6,149
Oct 7	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$4,374	C\$6,024
Oct 12	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,899
Oct 19	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,774
Oct 21	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$3,999	C\$5,649
Oct 26	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,874	C\$5,524
Nov 2	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,749	C\$5,399
Nov 4	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$3,749	C\$5,399
Dec 16	Budapest	AmaLea	C\$3,624	C\$5,274
Dec 28	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$5,274

- Wine Cruise
- Christmas Cruise
- New Year's Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

## UPGRADE PRICES

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALEA, AMASERENA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$600 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Munich: C\$332 per person in double, C\$663 in single

Budapest: C\$188 per person in double, C\$375 in single

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



GREINBURG CASTLE, GREIN, AUSTRIA







# LEGENDARY DANUBE

11 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, FOLLOWED BY A LEGENDARY 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST



Delve into Europe's history starting in fairytale Prague and concluding in Budapest. In between, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal, across the Continental Divide and through the Wachau Valley. Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, such as Nuremberg and Regensburg, and visit Vienna where imperial dynasties built a harmonious blend of architectural wonders. Throughout your journey, get a feel for the land by biking and hiking, and sampling delicate wines and hearty beers.



MELK ABBEY, AUSTRIA



CHARLES BRIDGE, PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague	Transfer to Pilsen
	Pilsen	Highlights tour
	Nuremberg	✦ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	Walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting
7	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Scenic cruising
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Wachau Valley	Scenic cruising
	Vienna	Free time
9	Vienna	City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg bike tour OR Free time
10	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

- ✦ Embark 7-Night Cruise
- ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to Pilsen with a highlights tour and then on to Nuremberg
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite - most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Experience the wonders of Prague and its historic city center that is a recognized UNESCO World Heritage Site on your city tour or you can hike to the grand castle. See Rudolfinum, the National Museum, Wenceslas Square and the Hundertwasser Dancing House. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital's famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Spend a day at your leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE - PILZEN, GERMANY - EMBARKATION - NUREMBERG.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilsen. After a local highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, NUREMBERG.** You have two choices of excursions while in Nuremberg: one focusing on the medieval highlights and another focusing WWII. Enjoy a guided tour through this beautiful medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the enormous Documentation Center Nazi Party Rally Grounds. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial, and Courtroom 600 if the courtroom is not in session. En route to Regensburg, you'll cruise through the manmade marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities Regensburg on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels, and for those who wish to be more active, join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)





## LEGENDARY DANUBE

**Day 7, PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Enjoy a walking tour along Passau's cobblestone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. For guests looking for a more active morning, you can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MELK – VIENNA.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or go on a walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, famed church tower. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and you have two ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's

historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visiting St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube." Your city tour begins with visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising around the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Budapest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)



ADMIRE GRAND MASTERPIECES

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 4	Prague	Apr 7	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
May 2	Prague	May 5	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
May 30	Prague	Jun 2	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 27	Prague	Jun 30	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jun 28	Prague	Jul 1	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 11	Prague	Jul 14	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 26	Prague	Jul 29	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 8	Prague	Aug 11	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 22	Prague	Aug 25	AmaCerto	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 23	Prague	Aug 26	AmaSonata	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Sep 5	Prague	Sep 8	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 20	Prague	Sep 23	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 3	Prague	Oct 6	AmaCerto	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Oct 18	Prague	Oct 21	AmaSonata	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
Oct 31	Prague	Nov 3	AmaCerto	C\$3,749	C\$4,724

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$600 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single  
Budapest: C\$188 per person in double, C\$375 in single  
Nuremberg: C\$232 per person in double, C\$463 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portorage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





AMACERTO CRUISING PAST BRATISLAVA CASTLE



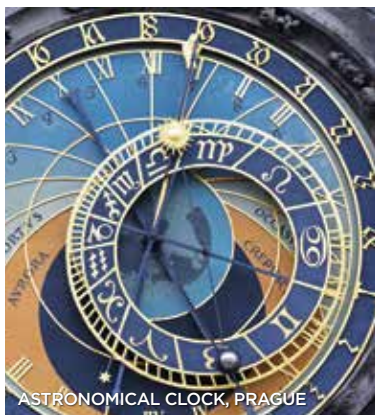
# BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

13 DAYS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST, FOLLOWED BY AN UNFORGETTABLE 7-NIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG, ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE



Discover a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe's most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Bratislava, Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and Baroque abbeys, sample Vienna's sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe's Continental Divide.



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	City tour
3	Budapest	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Castle hike
5	Vienna	City tour OR Alta Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg Abbey bike ride OR Free time
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Cruising the Wachau Valley OR Danube bike tour
	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
7	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	Walking tour Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Franconian specialties tasting
10	Nuremberg	✳ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour Transfer to Prague
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Free time
13	Prague	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

✳ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Pilzen with highlights tour and then on to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Savor the beauty of Buda and Pest on opposite sides of the Danube with a city tour that showcases many highlights, including the Great Market Hall, Heroes' Square and Castle Hill. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise around Budapest's famed Parliament building. (B,D)

**Day 4, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings" as you'll discover during your walking tour that includes the Old Town Hall, Mirbach Palace and St. Martin's Cathedral. Or for more adventure, go high above the city by hiking up to Bratislava Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and you have two ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visiting St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active

exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, DÜRNSTEIN – MELK.** After reaching the Wachau Valley in the morning, you'll have a choice of three excursions in Dürnstein. Partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the luminous blue facade of the Baroque Stiftskirche, its famed church tower, before enjoying a wine tasting in a local cellar. For a beautiful view of the Wachau Valley, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. Alternatively, visit a local boutique, where you'll be treated to the region's finest apricot products. After your morning excursions, you have a choice to cruise through the Wachau Valley to Melk or join a bike tour along the Danube. Upon reaching Melk, take a tour of the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Enjoy a scenic morning sailing to the medieval city of Passau. Join a walking tour through this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube,



ILLUMINATIONS CRUISE, BUDAPEST



## BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress overlooking Passau. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, REGENSBURG.** Explore Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort built in 179 A.D. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels; or bike to Walhalla where you'll see the neo-Classical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Explore the medieval city center with a tour that showcases the Imperial Castle and the famous town wall, as well as Albrecht Dürer's home and Market Square with its legendary fountain. Or you can take a guided tour of the city's WWII history, including a visit to the infamous Zeppelin Field, a museum built on the site of former Nazi rallies and the site of the Nuremberg Trials when not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties by sampling famously delicious Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rot beer (red beer) and Lebkuchen (gingerbread). (B,L,D)

**Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship after breakfast and drive through the countryside to Pilzen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer. You will have free time to explore this lovely town and have lunch before continuing to Prague and checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Spend a day at your leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)



REGENSBURG, GERMANY

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 29	Budapest	Mar 31	AmaCerto	C\$3,249	C\$4,874
Apr 26	Budapest	Apr 28	AmaCerto	C\$3,999	C\$5,624
May 24	Budapest	May 26	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jun 8	Budapest	Jun 10	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jun 21	Budapest	Jun 23	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jul 5	Budapest	Jul 7	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Jul 6	Budapest	Jul 8	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Aug 2	Budapest	Aug 4	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Aug 3	Budapest	Aug 5	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Aug 16	Budapest	Aug 18	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Aug 30	Budapest	Sep 1	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,124
Aug 31	Budapest	Sep 2	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,124
Sep 27	Budapest	Sep 29	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,124
Sep 28	Budapest	Sep 30	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,124
Oct 25	Budapest	Oct 27	AmaCerto	C\$3,874	C\$5,499
Oct 26	Budapest	Oct 28	AmaSonata	C\$3,874	C\$5,499
Nov 7	Budapest	Nov 9	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$5,249
Nov 8	Budapest	Nov 10	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$5,124
Nov 14	Budapest	Nov 16	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$5,124
Nov 16	Budapest	Nov 18	AmaLea	C\$3,499	C\$5,124

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,000 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single

Budapest: C\$163 per person in double, C\$325 in single

Nuremberg: C\$232 per person in double, C\$463 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague and Budapest is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





NUREMBERG, GERMANY



# DANUBE SERENADE

13 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM VIENNA OR REVERSE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, FOLLOWED BY A SPLENDID 7-NIGHT NUREMBERG TO VIENNA CRUISE, THEN EXPLORE VIENNA FOR 2 NIGHTS



A tale of two beloved Czech Republic cities, Prague, and its miniature version, Český Krumlov, offer undeniable fairytale beauty. Vienna's stately Ringstrasse gives you a glimpse into bygone grandeur. Discover places where history is not only portrayed but an essential part of daily life as in Nuremberg and Regensburg. Sample a bite here and a drink there with the Wachau Valley's Riesling. Fall in love with Old World Europe as you let the melodious Danube serenade you.



SAMPLE LOCAL WINES



SALZBURG, AUSTRIA

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague Pilzen Nuremberg	Transfer to Pilzen Free time <b>✦ EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	Walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting
7	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle Hike
8	Linz	Walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg OR Castle and "Culture Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg OR Český Krumlov OR Austrian Lake District
9	Melk Wachau Valley Dürnstein Krems	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Scenic cruising Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Wine tasting OR Walking tour
10	Vienna	City tour OR Sacher & Sekt OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour OR Free time
11	Vienna	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b> Hotel check-in
12	Vienna	Vienna's Royal Treasures tour
13	Vienna	Return flight home

✦ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to Pilzen with a highlights tour and then on to Nuremberg
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar), including Treasures of Vienna tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Spend a day at your leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE – PILZEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen, known for producing Pilsner beer. After a walking tour of local highlights, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, NUREMBERG.** Famous for its ancient castle, gingerbread and toy manufacturing, Nuremberg was

also home to the infamous WWII-era Zeppelin Field and subsequent War Crimes Trials. You have two choices of excursions: one focusing on the medieval highlights and the second focusing on WWII. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the coliseum. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial, and Courtroom 600 if the courtroom is not in session. Later in the afternoon, cruise through the manmade marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, and you'll discover why on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. As an alternative option, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple built to honor the memory of famous Germans. (B,L,D)



ČESKÝ KRUMLOV, CZECH REPUBLIC



## DANUBE SERENADE

**Day 7, PASSAU.** Discover the 2,000-year-old city of Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg, Mozart's birthplace, where you'll tour such places as the historic center and Mirabell Gardens. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding scene in "The Sound of Music." Alternatively, you can choose two morning excursions in Linz. Join a walking tour through the old city center and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days. Or go on a guided bike tour along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more options of excursions. Choose a half-day tour in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, MELK - DÜRNSTEIN - KREMS.** Cruise to Melk, where you can visit its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's most revered monasteries. You can also join a guided bike tour through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley that will take you to Dürnstein where you'll meet the ship. For those not biking, you'll cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, you have a choice of excursions. Join a walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the luminous blue facade of the Baroque Stiftskirche, before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also choose to visit a local apricot grower, where you'll enjoy the finest apricot treats in the region. Later set sail to Krems, where you can choose between wine tasting or a walking tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, VIENNA.** Experience the regal elegance of Vienna with one of three different excursions. Join a city tour that takes you by the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors. Afterwards, visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral and

the world famous Spanish Riding School. Alternatively, join an exclusive tour to a famous Viennese café for a taste of sacherorte, a sinfully rich chocolate cake, and sekt, an Austrian sparkling wine. For those who prefer to get more active, you can cycle along the Danube and through the Donaupark. During the afternoon, enjoy free time or bike to the majestic twelfth-century Klosterneuburg Monastery. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, DISEMBARKATION - VIENNA.** Disembark your ship and transfer to your hotel. (B)

**Day 12, VIENNA.** Uncover "Vienna's Royal Treasures" at the Hofburg Palace, the former residence of the Habsburgs. You'll visit the lavishly decorated Imperial Apartments and Imperial Treasury, home to many of the Habsburg's treasures, including the Crown of the Holy Roman Empire and the Austrian Imperial Crown. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART VIENNA.** Prepare for your return flight home. (B)



BIKE TOUR IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Jun 14	Prague	Jun 17	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jun 22	Vienna	Jun 24	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jul 12	Prague	Jul 15	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Jul 20	Vienna	Jul 22	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Aug 9	Prague	Aug 12	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Aug 17	Vienna	Aug 19	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Sep 6	Prague	Sep 9	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,124
Sep 14	Vienna	Sep 16	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,124
Oct 4	Prague	Oct 7	AmaSonata	C\$4,374	C\$5,999
Oct 12	Vienna	Oct 14	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Nov 1	Prague	Nov 4	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$5,249
Nov 9	Vienna	Nov 11	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$5,124
Nov 13	Prague	Nov 16	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$5,124
Nov 14	Prague	Nov 17	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$5,124
Nov 15	Prague	Nov 18	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$5,124

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMASERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,000 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single  
Vienna: C\$169 per person in double, C\$338 in single  
Nuremberg: C\$232 per person in double, C\$463 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES



# GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO VIENNA AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST OR REVERSE

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA OR BUDAPEST, FOLLOWED BY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO GIURGIU, ENDING WITH 1 NIGHT IN BRAȘOV AND 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST



From Vienna to Bucharest, touch history in Austria, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania, as you sail along the lower Danube. Medieval towns, Roman ruins and the Iron Gate showcase the best of Eastern Europe. Visit Belogradchik, Bulgaria's natural wonder, and Serbia's Novi Sad. Taste history from centuries-old vineyards in Ilok, and visit two of Transylvania's legendary castles, Bran and Peleş. Throughout your journey, be treated to the flavors and cultures of this diverse swath of the continent.



UNIQUE LOCALLY-MADE HANDICRAFTS



BELOGRADCHIK, BULGARIA

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	City tour
3	Budapest	Transfer to Budapest; City tour
		<b>✦ EMBARKATION</b>
		Illuminations cruise
4	Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion
5	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour OR Croatian wine tasting Walking tour OR Bike tour OR Hike tour Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
6	Belgrade	City tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour
7	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
8	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
9	Rouse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rouse walking tour and Rock-hewn Churches tour Free evening
	Giurgiu	
10	Giurgiu	<b>✦ DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Bran Bran Castle tour
	Brașov	Brașov city tour; Hotel check-in
11	Brașov	Transfer to Sinaia Peleş Castle tour Transfer to Bucharest
	Bucharest	Hotel check-in
12	Bucharest	City tour Free time
13	Bucharest	Return flight home

✦ Embark 7-Night Cruise

✦ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Vienna to the ship in Budapest with city tour
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Giurgiu to Bran Castle and then Braşov
- » 1 night hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Braşov to Bucharest via Sinaia with Peleş Castle tour
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Athenee Palace Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Arrive in Vienna and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, VIENNA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems on a city tour that showcases its regal splendors. See the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

**Day 3, VIENNA – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION.** Transfer from Vienna via motorcoach to Budapest where you'll be taken on a city tour. Visit the UNESCO listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman's Bastion, St. Stephen's Basilica, Houses of Parliament and the Chain Bridge. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise past the capital's glittering river front. (B,D)

**Day 4, MOHÁCS – PÉCS.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Pécs, founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica, the city's main Catholic cathedral along with its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square, the heart of Old Town Pécs. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA.**

Vukovar is a Croatian symbol of resistance, which you'll better understand on your city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times, where you'll sample its famous Grasevina, Traminac and Frankovka wines. Back on board, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the “Serbian Athens.” Discover Novi Sad on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town center. If you prefer a more active exploration, join a guided biking or hiking tour. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a mighty stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, BELGRADE.** Explore Serbia's capital, Belgrade, on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, choose from three intriguing excursions. Visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Serbian Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of Marshal Tito, who became the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy a taste of the region by sampling



PELEŞ CASTLE, ROMANIA



## GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For those wishing a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

### Day 7, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES.

The Iron Gates is one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through a series of magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains. The banks of the river dazzle with sheer-faced rocks that stretch high overhead along this natural border between Serbia and Romania. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VIDIN, BULGARIA.** Explore Vidin, one of Bulgaria's oldest cities, and surrounding areas with a choice of excursions. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria overlooking the Danube. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, where you can hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. You also have the choice to bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA.** Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and multiple orthodox temples. You can opt instead to go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo with frescos revealing exceptional artistry of 14th-century paintings and Bulgarian medieval art. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION – BRAȘOV.** Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to journey through the Romanian countryside to Bran, where you'll visit Transylvania's legendary Bran Castle, which is forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, you'll travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, BRAȘOV – SINAIA – BUCHAREST.** En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleş Castle, Transylvania's other enchanting castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe. Tour the castle, which was once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 12, BUCHAREST.** Bucharest, Romania's capital, has earned its nickname, the "Little Paris of the East," with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit

to the city's most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament, second only to the Pentagon as the largest administrative building in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART BUCHAREST.** Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

### OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

7-night cruise and 2 nights in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge Hotel

From an additional **C\$520** per person (added to the 7-night cruise price)

*For more information, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)*



EXPLORE LOCAL MARKETS

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 12	Vienna	Apr 14	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$5,549
Apr 18	Bucharest	Apr 21	AmaCerto	C\$3,874	C\$5,799
May 10	Vienna	May 12	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$6,174
May 16	Bucharest	May 19	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$6,174
Jun 7	Vienna	Jun 9	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$6,174
Jun 13	Bucharest	Jun 16	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$6,174
Jul 19	Vienna	Jul 21	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$6,049
Jul 25	Bucharest	Jul 28	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$6,049
Sep 13	Vienna	Sep 15	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,424
Sep 19	Bucharest	Sep 22	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,424
Oct 11	Vienna	Oct 13	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$6,174
Oct 17	Bucharest	Oct 20	AmaCerto	C\$3,999	C\$5,924

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,000 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Vienna: C\$169 per person in double, C\$338 in single  
Budapest: C\$163 per person in double, C\$325 in single  
Bucharest: C\$125 per person in double, C\$250 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Budapest is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**







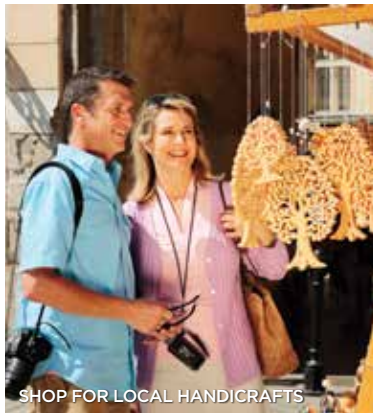
# EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

13 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM PARIS

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, FOLLOWED BY A BREATHTAKING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO LUXEMBOURG AND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS



Two iconic cities, Prague and Paris, bookend this perfect journey that combines three beautiful rivers, the Rhine, Main and Moselle, into one grand adventure. Cruise past historic vineyards and imposing hilltop castles. Discover how everything in Zell centers on the “Black Cat” and how it relates to wine, and learn the secrets of Trier’s Porta Nigra. Let the storybook villages of Rudesheim, Wertheim, Bernkastel and Cochem captivate you. All along the way, enjoy Europe at its most picturesque.



SHOP FOR LOCAL HANDICRAFTS



ZELL, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour
3	Prague Nuremberg	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
<b>✳️ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Bamberg	Walking tour and smoked beer tasting
	Schweinfurt	Free evening
5	Kitzingen Würzburg	Walking tour and wine tasting City tour and Residenz Palace visit OR Kitzingen to Würzburg bike tour
6	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
7	Mainz	City tour with Chagall windows OR Full-day Heidelberg excursion OR Mainz to Rudesheim bike tour
	Rudesheim	Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum OR Vineyard hike OR Gondola ride
	Rhine Gorge Koblenz	Scenic cruising Evening walking tour
8	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Bike tour Exclusive wine festival
	Zell	
9	Trier	City tour OR Secrets of Porta Nigra tour OR Amphitheater Hill hike
<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>		
10	Luxembourg	City tour; TGV transfer to Paris
	Paris	Hotel check-in
11	Paris	City tour
12	Paris	Free time
13	Paris	Return flight home

✳️ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Prague at the Cosmopolitan Hotel Prague (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to Nuremberg with city tour of Nuremberg en route
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Luxembourg to Paris via high-speed TGV train
- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe or the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero, including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Experience the wonders of Prague and its historic city center that is a recognized UNESCO World Heritage Site. On your tour, you'll see Rudolfinum, the National Museum, Wenceslas Square and the Dancing House. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION.** Depart Prague and drive through the pastoral German countryside for a city tour of Nuremberg's fabulous Gothic churches and impressive city walls. Later in the day, board your luxurious ship. (B,D)

**Day 4, BAMBERG – SCHWEINFURT.** Discover enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Your guided walking tour includes the Imperial Cathedral and the charming fishermen's village known as "Little Venice" as well as taste the city's famous smoked beer, Rauchbier. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, KITZINGEN – WÜRZBURG.** Explore Kitzingen, Franconia's wine trade center, with a city tour. Later, the Aulic (wine) Council and Wine Queen will welcome you with a special five-wine tasting in one of Germany's oldest wine cellars. During the afternoon, you have a choice of two excursions. Join a guided bike ride from Kitzingen to Würzburg along the Main River and "Romantic Road," or take a walking tour through Würzburg and then visit its Residenz Palace. The 300-room palace took nearly 60 years to complete and contains the world's largest ceiling fresco, created by Venetian painter Tiepolo, as well as one of the most beautiful staircases in the world (B,L,D)

**Day 6, WERTHEIM.** Wertheim's old town center still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. You may either join a guided walking tour through the historic city center or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For those seeking a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley or hike high above the town for a visit to the castle, one of the most picturesque ruins in Germany. (B,L,D)



TOWN HALL, BAMBERG



## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

**Day 7, MAINZ – RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM – KOBLENZ.** Arrive in Mainz, located at the confluence of the Main and Rhine rivers, where you have a choice of three excursions. Join a walking tour of Mainz, home to many historic treasures, including one of Germany's most important churches, the Romanesque cathedral and the Chagall stained-glass windows depicting scriptural scenes in stunning blue, which you will get to see. Alternatively, visit Heidelberg, Germany's oldest university town, where you will tour the Old Town and visit the red-walled castle with its Great Vat. For a more active adventure, cycle along the Rhine River to Rudesheim. During the afternoon, you can participate in one of three excursions while in Rudesheim. Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum, home to one of the greatest collections of self-playing musical instruments; take a ride over the vineyards of Rudesheim in a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or go on a hike through the vineyards. Later in the day, set sail towards Koblenz through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful and imposing castles and legendary Lorelei Rock. After dinner, join a tour of Koblenz to explore its romantic narrow streets, historic squares and 12th-century churches. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, COCHEM – ZELL.** Wake up in fairytale Cochem and visit the Reichsburg Castle followed by a walking tour. As an alternative, visit one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills where you will sample Cochem's famous mustard. You may also opt to take a guided bike tour along the captivating Moselle River. Later cruise to Zell, famous for their Riesling and the well-known arched black cat icon, often seen on the labels of local German

wines. Experience the hospitality of the citizens of Zell, including the local Wine Queen and Mayor, at an exclusive wine festival where you'll sample local wines, sausages and more. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, ZELL – TRIER.** Enjoy a scenic cruise along the Moselle to Trier, Germany's oldest city and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, renowned for its rich ancient Roman past. Join a guided tour of the city, including the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths, Basilica of Constantine and the Porta Nigra Gate that dates back to 180 A.D. Alternatively, you can join a tour to discover the Secrets of the Porta Nigra; or go on a hike to Trier's amphitheater where gladiators once held contests. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, LUXEMBOURG – DISEMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE.** Disembark in Luxembourg. En route to Paris, you will stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton. Later, you will enjoy a walking tour through Luxembourg before boarding a TGV high-speed train to Paris, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PARIS.** Get acquainted with some of the many iconic sites in the "City of Light," including Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower on a city tour. (B)

**Day 12, PARIS.** Explore Paris how you wish: visit its famed landmarks; wander through one of its priceless museums; linger in one of the city's many cafés; or shop on the Boulevard Haussmann. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PARIS.** Bid au revoir to Paris as you prepare for your journey home. (B)

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)  
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Apr 3, Jul 17

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 3	Prague	Apr 5	AmaDante	C\$3,374	C\$5,674
May 22	Prague	May 24	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,549
Jun 12	Prague	Jun 14	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,549
Jul 17	Prague	Jul 19	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$6,424
Aug 7	Prague	Aug 9	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$6,424
Aug 28	Prague	Aug 30	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,799
Sep 18	Prague	Sep 20	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,799
Oct 9	Prague	Oct 11	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,549
Oct 30	Prague	Nov 1	AmaDante	C\$3,749	C\$6,049

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:**  
C\$1,000 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

### Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):

Prague: \$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single  
Paris: C\$357 per person in double, C\$713 in single  
Nuremberg: C\$232 per person in double, C\$463 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





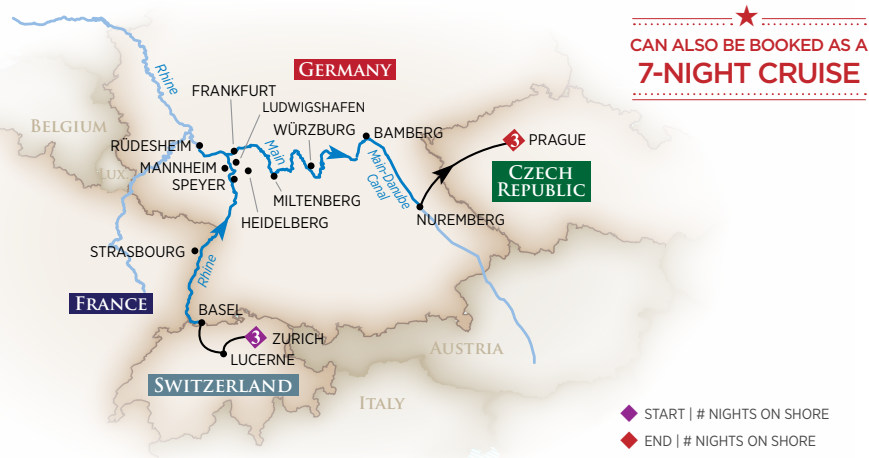
"LE PETIT FRANCE" DISTRICT, STRASBOURG



# MEDIEVAL TREASURES

14 DAYS · TRAVEL TO ZURICH AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH, FOLLOWED BY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO NUREMBERG, ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE



Zurich provides the perfect starting point before experiencing the romantic Rhine and peaceful Main rivers. Ancient castles, grand palaces and medieval towns are yours to enjoy. Revel in the architectural gems on display—the Würzburg Residenz and Mannheim Baroque Palace. Visit the Alsatian capital of France, Strasbourg and the fairytale capital of Europe, Prague. Discover the many medieval treasures on this unforgettable journey.



CELEBRATE FRANCONIAN DELIGHTS



MILTENBERG, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	City tour
3	Zurich	Free time
4	Zurich Lucerne	Depart Zurich Lake cruise to Lucerne Walking tour and Lion Monument Free time
	Basel	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Strasbourg	City tour OR Old Town bike tour
6	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Medieval Speyer OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting
7	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride OR Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rheingau bike ride OR Full-day Heidelberg excursion
	Frankfurt	Panoramic city tour and Römerberg beer tasting
8	Miltenberg	Walking tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg OR Bike tour
9	Würzburg	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace OR Marienberg Fortress hike Wine tasting
10	Bamberg	Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
11	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Pilzen
	Pilzen Prague	Highlights tour Hotel check-in
12	Prague	City tour OR Castle hike
13	Prague	Free time
14	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Zurich to Basel with breathtaking Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Prague via Pilsen with highlights tour en route
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Cosmopolitan Prague (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See such places as Grossmünster Abbey, St. Peter and Old Town. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH.** Spend the day at leisure savoring all the beauty and charm this amazing city has to offer. (B)

**Day 4, ZURICH - LUCERNE - BASEL - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and head off on a scenic drive past Alpine lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne, surrounded by spectacular mountain scenery. Join a walking tour and then have some free time for lunch before visiting the Lion Monument and transferring to Basel, where you will board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Join a tour of the city that takes you past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République and then walk through the iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY.** Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit the Mannheim Baroque Palace—one of the largest palaces in Europe. Alternatively, join a walking tour of one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Altpörtel, Old Gate; or visit the intriguing Speyer Technical Museum. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim, where you'll be treated to a Riesling wine tasting. (B,L,D)



HEIDELBERG, GERMANY



## MEDIEVAL TREASURES

**Day 7, RÜDESHEIM – FRANKFURT.** Continue your exploration of Rudesheim with a choice of excursions. Those who fancy a more whimsical adventure will want to visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, home to one of the greatest collections of self-playing musical instruments. For an adventure of a different kind, soar over the vineyards of Rudesheim on a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or opt to take a bike ride along the Rhine. You can also join a full-day excursion to Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Later in the day, cruise to the metropolitan capital of Germany, Frankfurt, where you'll take in the sights on a panoramic city tour and then immerse yourself in the local flavors with an authentic Römerberg beer tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MILTENBERG.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the "Pearl of the Main River." While on your walking tour, you'll discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn, which has been a working hotel since the 17th century. Alternatively, indulge in regional specialties of Franconia; or go on a guided bike ride along the Main River. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, WÜRZBURG.** Nestled along the "Romantic Road" in the middle of Germany's largest wine producing region lies Würzburg. Join a walking tour of this beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendor. Or you can visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. Get more active with a hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River. During the afternoon, participate in a special Franconian wine tasting at the famous wine cellars located underneath Würzburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favorite whose recipe dates back to 1427. And for those wishing to explore the town more actively, hop on a bike for a guided bike tour along the Main River and to its quirky quarters beyond the town center. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Disembark the ship in Nuremberg and transfer to Prague. En route, stop at Pilzen, where you'll enjoy a highlights tour before continuing on to Prague. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 13, PRAGUE.** Spend a day at leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)



CRUISE PAST RHINE CASTLES

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARC DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 14	Zurich	May 17	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,799
Jun 4	Zurich	Jun 7	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,799
Jul 9	Zurich	Jul 12	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$6,674
Jul 30	Zurich	Aug 2	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$6,674
Aug 20	Zurich	Aug 23	AmaDante	C\$4,374	C\$6,924
Sep 10	Zurich	Sep 13	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,049
Oct 1	Zurich	Oct 4	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,049
Oct 22	Zurich	Oct 25	AmaDante	C\$3,874	C\$6,424
Nov 12	Zurich	Nov 15	AmaDante	C\$3,499	C\$6,049

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,200 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Zurich: C\$288 per person in double, C\$575 in single  
Basel: C\$438 per person in double, C\$875 in single  
Nuremberg: C\$232 per person in double, C\$463 in single  
Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portorage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





CASTLE VIEWS FROM THE RHINE RIVER, GERMANY



# CAPTIVATING RHINE

12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM ZURICH

START WITH A CAPTIVATING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE AND ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH



Contoured by vineyard-clad hills and castles from yesteryear, the legendary Rhine captivates. Experience the allure of France’s Alsace region in its welcoming capital, Strasbourg, and its priceless gem, Riquewihr. Fabled towns lost in time present you with the chance to taste local flavors—Rudesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer—and to touch history up close with guided hikes and bike rides. From Amsterdam’s colorful canals to the majestic Swiss Alps, journey into the heart of the destinations you visit.



HEIDELBERG CASTLE, GERMANY



AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise and city tour Scenic cruising
3	Cologne	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Mannheim	Heidelberg excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s hike OR Medieval Speyer tour
6	Strasbourg	City tour OR Old Town bike tour
7	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach bike tour
8	Basel Lucerne	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Lucerne Lion Monument and walking tour Hotel check-in
9	Lucerne	Free time
10	Lucerne	Lake cruise Transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
11	Zurich	City tour
12	Zurich	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite - most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Basel to Lucerne with Lion Monument and walking tour
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar), including daily breakfast and city tour
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS - EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Get acquainted with Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise, where you will see the beautiful wooden Skinny Bridge and Anne Frank's House. Continue on with a walk to the Begijnhof and be charmed by its Middle Age buildings followed by a city tour that includes the Royal Palace and Westerkerk. Later in the day, enjoy scenic cruising. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY - KOBLENZ.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Continue on and discover the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. Or visit a local tavern to taste Cologne's traditional Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen—potato pancakes served with apple sauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards where you'll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer Coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MANNHEIM.** You'll have a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, and be rewarded

with panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Altpörtel, Old Gate. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location, which you'll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. You'll also see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewih. Having survived WWII without being badly damaged, this charming medieval hamlet looks much like it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and surrounding vineyards as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may





## CAPTIVATING RHINE

wish to visit Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND - DISEMBARKATION - LUCERNE.** Disembark the ship in the morning and transfer via motorcoach to Lucerne, where you will be taken to the Lion Monument followed by a walking tour. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 9, LUCERNE.** Spend the day discovering even more of this breathtaking city adorned with covered bridges, candy-colored houses and a well-preserved medieval Old Town. (B)

**Day 10, LUCERNE - ZURICH.** Take a leisurely cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, where you will board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside, passing Alpine lakes and small villages en route to Zurich where you'll check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, ZURICH.** Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world's largest church clock face; Old Town; Town Hall; and Fraumünster Abbey. (B)

**Day 12, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)  
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates: 2018 -** Mar 24, Mar 26, Apr 1, Aug 13, Nov 5, Nov 17

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 24	Amsterdam	Mar 24	AmaPrima	C\$3,124	C\$5,224
Mar 26	Amsterdam	Mar 26	AmaStella	C\$3,124	C\$5,224
Apr 1	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaSonata	C\$3,374	C\$5,474
Apr 9	Amsterdam	Apr 9	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Apr 15	Amsterdam	Apr 15	AmaSonata	C\$3,749	C\$5,849
Apr 23	Amsterdam	Apr 23	AmaStella	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Apr 26	Amsterdam	Apr 26	AmaDante	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Apr 29	Amsterdam	Apr 29	AmaSonata	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Apr 30	Amsterdam	Apr 30	AmaKristina	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
May 5	Amsterdam	May 5	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
May 7	Amsterdam	May 7	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
May 13	Amsterdam	May 13	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 14	Amsterdam	May 14	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 21	Amsterdam	May 21	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 28	Amsterdam	May 28	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 4	Amsterdam	Jun 4	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 11	Amsterdam	Jun 11	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 18	Amsterdam	Jun 18	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 25	Amsterdam	Jun 25	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jul 2	Amsterdam	Jul 2	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 9	Amsterdam	Jul 9	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 16	Amsterdam	Jul 16	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 23	Amsterdam	Jul 23	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 30	Amsterdam	Jul 30	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 6	Amsterdam	Aug 6	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 13	Amsterdam	Aug 13	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 20	Amsterdam	Aug 20	AmaKristina	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Aug 27	Amsterdam	Aug 27	AmaStella	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Sep 3	Amsterdam	Sep 3	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 10	Amsterdam	Sep 10	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 15	Amsterdam	Sep 15	AmaPrima	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 17	Amsterdam	Sep 17	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 24	Amsterdam	Sep 24	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 29	Amsterdam	Sep 29	AmaPrima	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Oct 1	Amsterdam	Oct 1	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Oct 8	Amsterdam	Oct 8	AmaStella	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Oct 15	Amsterdam	Oct 15	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Oct 22	Amsterdam	Oct 22	AmaStella	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Oct 29	Amsterdam	Oct 29	AmaKristina	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Nov 3	Amsterdam	Nov 3	AmaPrima	C\$3,749	C\$5,849
Nov 5	Amsterdam	Nov 5	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 12	Amsterdam	Nov 12	AmaKristina	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 17	Amsterdam	Nov 17	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 19	Amsterdam	Nov 19	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$5,599

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Note: Excursions to the Keukenof Gardens may be available on cruising sailing from late March through early May.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA, AMASONATA & AMATELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$800 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Amsterdam: C\$338 per person in double, C\$675 in single  
Zurich: C\$288 per person in double, C\$575 in single  
Basel: C\$438 per person in double, C\$875 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





COLOGNE, GERMANY



# ENCHANTING RHINE

12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO ZURICH AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM

START WITH 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE AND ENDING WITH AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM



Grand cities blend in perfect harmony with their historic past and progressive future in Zurich and Amsterdam. Inspirational towns have given way to great stories, such as Heidelberg, where Mark Twain wrote “A Tramp Abroad.” Timeless traditions still remain intact—from the making of Cologne’s Kölsch beer to the making of Rudesheimer Coffee. Take a front-row seat on this enchanting journey along the Rhine to magnificent cities and charming villages alike.



AMAZING SIGHTS AWAIT



HEIDELBERG, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	City tour; Free time
3	Zurich Lucerne	Depart Zurich Lake cruise to Lucerne Walking tour Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Free time
5	Lucerne	Lion Monument Transfer to Basel
	Basel	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Breisach	Riquewahr excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach bike tour
7	Strasbourg	City tour OR Old Town bike tour
8	Mannheim	Heidelberg excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's hike OR Medieval Speyer excursion
	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Ehrenfel's Castle hike
	Rhine Gorge Koblenz	Scenic cruise Evening walk
10	Cologne	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch Beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise and city tour OR Jordaan District walking tour OR Jewish Heritage tour
12	Amsterdam	⬇ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⬇ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. After October, there are no stops in Koblenz. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Zurich to Lucerne with Lake Lucerne cruise and walking tour
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Lucerne to Basel with Lion Monument visit
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check in to your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future, which comes to life on your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world's largest church clock face; Old Town and Town Hall. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH - LUCERNE.** Depart Zurich for a scenic drive to Vitznau on Lake Lucerne. Admire the spectacular scenery during a lake cruise that takes you to Lucerne. Enjoy free time for lunch followed by a walking tour before being transferred to your hotel. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** Spend the day at leisure taking in Lucerne's picture-postcard beauty. Explore the city's well-preserved Old Town with its candy-colored houses, architectural treasures and ancient covered wooden bridge. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE - BASEL - EMBARKATION.** Visit the iconic Lion Monument before transferring to Basel where you will have free time for lunch before embarking on your ship. (B,D)

**Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewih, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous

sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** One of the most enchanting cities in Europe and home to the UNESCO World Heritage Site, The Grand Ile, Strasbourg will captivate you. Discover its many treasures with a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. You'll then walk through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Prefer to enjoy the city more actively, then join a guided bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MANNHEIM, GERMANY - RÜDESHEIM.** You'll have a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher's Path and be rewarded with panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany's



LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND



## ENCHANTING RHINE

oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Altpörtel, Old Gate. Later in the day, set sail to Rudesheim, where you'll have the opportunity to visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or enjoy a tasting of Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, RÜDESHEIM - RHINE GORGE - KOBLENZ.** Spend the morning in Rudesheim and enjoy a tasting of Riesling wines after a lovely gondola ride soaring high above the vineyards en route to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. Alternatively, opt for a hike that takes you through the vineyards to Ehrenfels Castle, where you can enjoy stunning views of the Rhine. A third choice is cycling along the Rhine and through this scenic town. Later in the day, the ship sails through the enchanting UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching Koblenz, where you will enjoy a guided walk through the lovely Old Town. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, KOBLENZ - COLOGNE.** Home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral, this 2,000 year-old city is also a bustling cosmopolitan hotspot. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. Or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen—potato pancakes served with apple sauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Eclectic Amsterdam boasts amazing history, art, architecture, and museums, and you have three choices as to how you wish to explore it. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, you can join the Jordaan District walking tour or the Jewish Heritage tour. The Jordaan District tour begins at the Westerchurch and takes you past the Noordermarkt, the Karthuizerhof and the "9 streets"; afterwards, you'll stop in a local café for a hot beverage and Dutch apple pie. The Jewish Heritage tour begins with a visit to the 17th-century Portuguese Synagogue and the Jewish Historical Museum chronicling the history of the Jews in Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, AMSTERDAM - DISEMBARKATION.** Bid Farewell to Amsterdam as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 27	Zurich	Mar 31	AmaPrima	C\$3,249	C\$5,349
Mar 29	Zurich	Apr 2	AmaStella	C\$3,374	C\$5,474
Apr 4	Zurich	Apr 8	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Apr 12	Zurich	Apr 16	AmaStella	C\$3,749	C\$5,849
Apr 15	Zurich	Apr 19	AmaDante	C\$3,749	C\$5,849
Apr 18	Zurich	Apr 22	AmaSonata	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Apr 26	Zurich	Apr 30	AmaStella	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
May 2	Zurich	May 6	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
May 3	Zurich	May 7	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
May 8	Zurich	May 12	AmaPrima	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 10	Zurich	May 14	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 16	Zurich	May 20	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 17	Zurich	May 21	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 24	Zurich	May 28	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 31	Zurich	Jun 4	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 7	Zurich	Jun 11	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Aug 9	Zurich	Aug 13	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 16	Zurich	Aug 20	AmaStella	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Aug 23	Zurich	Aug 27	AmaKristina	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Aug 30	Zurich	Sep 3	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 6	Zurich	Sep 10	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 13	Zurich	Sep 17	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 18	Zurich	Sep 22	AmaPrima	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 27	Zurich	Oct 1	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Oct 2	Zurich	Oct 6	AmaPrima	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Oct 11	Zurich	Oct 15	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Oct 18	Zurich	Oct 22	AmaKristina	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Oct 25	Zurich	Oct 29	AmaStella	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Nov 1	Zurich	Nov 5	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 6	Zurich	Nov 10	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 8	Zurich	Nov 12	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 15	Zurich	Nov 19	AmaKristina	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Dec 26	Prague	Dec 28	AmaSerena	C\$3,374	C\$4,024

■ Wine Cruise

■ "Treasures of the Main & Rhine" cruise operates from Nuremberg to Amsterdam; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Note: Excursions to the Keukenof Gardens may be available on cruising sailing from late March through early May.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA, AMASONATA & AMATELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$800 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Zurich: C\$288 per person in double, C\$575 in single  
Basel: C\$438 per person in double, C\$875 in single  
Amsterdam: C\$338 per person in double, C\$675 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Mar 27, Mar 29, Apr 4, Nov 1, Nov 8, Nov 15





PANORAMA OF COCHEM, GERMANY



# RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

14 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM ZURICH

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, FOLLOWED BY A SPLENDID 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL, ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH



Paris and Zurich bookend this journey along the Rhine and Moselle rivers. In between, expand your imagination in fairytale villages, such as Cochem, Bernkastel and Riquewih, where folklore and history come alive in every street. Whimsical fantasies also come to life at Siegfried's Mechanical Museum and at Schwetzingen Gardens. Encounter fascinating Roman ruins, medieval towns with colorful half-timbered houses and enchanting castles as you cruise along two of Europe's most captivating rivers.



EHRENFELS CASTLE



CAPTURE MEMORABLE MOMENTS

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	City tour
3	Paris	Free time
4	Paris	TGV high-speed train to Luxembourg
	Luxembourg	City tour
		✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Trier	City tour
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting
6	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Bundesbank Bunker tour
	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Koblenz	Walking tour
7	Rhine Gorge	Scenic cruising
	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Ehrenfels Castle hike OR Rheingau bike tour
		Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
8	Ludwigshafen	Heidelberg excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens
9	Strasbourg	City tour OR Old Town bike tour
10	Breisach	Riquewih walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach bike tour
	Basel	Free evening
11	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour and lake cruise
	Zurich	Hotel check-in
12	Zurich	City tour
13	Zurich	Free time
14	Zurich	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero or Renaissance Arc de Triomphe (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Paris to Luxembourg via high-speed TGV train with Luxembourg city tour en route
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Basel to Zurich via Lucerne with walking tour and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** From morning to night, the “City of Light” dazzles. Get acquainted with some of its many iconic sites, including Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower on a city tour. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS.** Enjoy a free day to explore romantic Paris. (B)

**Day 4, PARIS – LUXEMBOURG – EMBARKATION.** Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away to Luxembourg, one of Europe's last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding your luxury ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, TRIER, GERMANY – BERNKASTEL.** Trier, Germany's oldest city, has often been referred to as the second Rome. Be guided to the Roman Imperial Baths, the Porta Nigra and Emperor Constantine's Throne Room. During the afternoon, sail the Moselle River to Bernkastel, strategically located in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region.

Walk through the colorful Old Town center and past many medieval buildings before enjoying a wine tasting at a local winery. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, COCHEM – KOBLENZ.** History comes to life in Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, situated high above the town, and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War era bank vault. Later in the day, sail along the Moselle taking in the fascinating scenery of Europe's steepest vineyards before arriving in Koblenz where you can enjoy an evening walk through its picturesque Old Town. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, KOBLENZ – RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles dotting high above its riverbank. Once in Rüdesheim, you will have three choices of excursions. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, where you can enjoy



EIFFEL TOWER, PARIS



## RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River; or hike to Ehrenfels Castle, idyllically situated in the midst of the vineyards. Later in the day, you have two more excursions. Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdeshheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Discover a grand Baroque palace, one of Mark Twain's favorite European towns or one of the most whimsical gardens in the Europe on choice of excursions. Relieve a bygone era on an excursion to the glorious Mannheim Baroque Palace. Tour this splendid palace furnished with over 800 exhibits, including 21 large tapestries, ornate furniture, priceless paintings, valuable porcelain and costly silverware. Prefer to visit the town Mark Twain fell in love with, then join on a tour to Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. You'll see the red-walled castle with its Great Vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask and the old city. Alternatively, visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens, a cultural heritage site of European significance. Wander through the gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel, houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; the Badehaus, a summerhouse modelled on an Italian villa; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque designed by Nicolas de Pigage, the largest structure of its kind in a German garden—are a few of the many highlights you will see. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location, which you'll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. You'll also see the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided Old Town bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BREISACH – BASEL, SWITZERLAND.** Step back in time with a visit to Riquewih, a charming medieval

hamlet that looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and surrounding vineyards as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside. Later in the day, sail to Basel where you will have leisure time to explore the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BASEL – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE – ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to Zurich. En route, stop in Lucerne where you will visit the Lion Monument and take a walking tour before enjoying a leisurely cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau. Here you will board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside, before arriving in Zurich and checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 12, ZURICH.** Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world's largest church clock face; Old Town; Town Hall; and Fraumünster Abbey. (B)

**Day 13, ZURICH.** Spend the day at leisure exploring this beautiful, cosmopolitan city. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

## ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)  
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates: 2018 - Apr 9, Nov 5**

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 9	Paris	Apr 12	AmaDante	C\$3,624	C\$6,849
May 28	Paris	May 31	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$7,474
Jun 18	Paris	Jun 21	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$7,474
Jul 23	Paris	Jul 26	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$7,349
Aug 13	Paris	Aug 16	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$7,474
Sep 3	Paris	Sep 6	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,724
Sep 24	Paris	Sep 27	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,724
Oct 15	Paris	Oct 18	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$7,349
Nov 5	Paris	Nov 8	AmaDante	C\$3,624	C\$6,849

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:**  
C\$1,200 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**  
Paris: C\$357 per person in double, C\$713 in single  
Basel: C\$438 per person in double, C\$875 in single  
Zurich: C\$288 per person in double, C\$575 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





CANALS IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS



# RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

14 DAYS • TRAVEL TO ZURICH AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH, FOLLOWED BY A DELIGHTFUL 10-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM



Dramatic rivers yielding to fairytale towns and iconic cities all come alive as you discover four countries along the storied Rhine and Moselle. From Zurich to the colorful canals of Amsterdam, delve deeply into history, legends and culture. Throughout your journey, wander through postcard-perfect towns, let your inner adventurer out as you hike through vineyards and bike along rivers, and be enchanted by fairytale castles and a plethora of UNESCO World Heritage Sites.



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	City tour
3	Zurich	Free time
4	Zurich Lucerne Basel	Depart Zurich Lake cruise and walking tour
<b>✦ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach tour
6	Strasbourg	City tour OR Old Town bike tour
7	Ludwigshafen Rüdesheim	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Heidelberg excursion OR Schwetzingen Gardens Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
8	Rüdesheim	Gondola and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Ehrenfels Castle hike
9	Trier	City tour OR Secrets of the Porta Nigra OR Trier bike tour
	Moselle Bernkastel	Scenic cruising Wine tasting
10	Bernkastel	Walking tour OR Moselle bike tour OR Bernkastel hike Scenic cruising
11	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
	Koblenz	Evening walking tour
12	Cologne	Walking tour and Cologne Cathedral OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
13	Amsterdam	Canal cruise and city tour OR Jewish heritage tour OR Jordaan District walking tour
14	Amsterdam	<b>✦ DISEMBARKATION</b>

✦ Embark 10-Night Cruise

✦ Disembark 10-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Zurich to Basel via Lucerne with walking tour and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 10 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite - most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check-in to your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the Alps, Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world's largest church clock face; Old Town; Town Hall; and Fraumünster Abbey. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH.** Spend the day at leisure exploring this beautiful, cosmopolitan city. (B)

**Day 4, ZURICH - LUCERNE - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel for a scenic drive past three lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. Join a walking tour and visit the Lion Monument before enjoying free time; you'll then transfer to Basel where you'll board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as

famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through this captivating city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY - RÜDESHEIM.** You have several choices of morning excursions. Explore the glorious Mannheim Baroque Palace, one of Europe's



BURG PFALZGRAFENSTEIN RHINE RIVER



## RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

largest. Prefer to visit the town Mark Twain wrote about in “A Tramp Abroad,” then join a tour to perfectly preserved Heidelberg. Alternatively, visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens, a cultural heritage site of European significance. Wander through the gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire an assortment of whimsical buildings. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim where you can visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum; or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rudesheimer Coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE.** Your exploration of Rudesheim continues with your choice of three excursions. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, where you can enjoy panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River; or hike to Ehrenfels Castle, idyllically situated in the midst of the vineyards. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, TRIER – BERNKASTEL.** In Trier, Germany’s oldest city, discover such sights as the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine on a city tour. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor’s seat in Trier. You also have the choice of a bike tour through the historic city center and along the Moselle River. Later in the day, set sail along the scenic Moselle en route to Bernkastel, where you’ll visit a local winery for a special tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BERNKASTEL.** Located in the middle of the Moselle Valley’s wine-producing region, an area that’s been cultivating wine for over 500 years, Bernkastel will enchant you. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River; and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. During the afternoon, enjoy scenic sailing along the Moselle. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, COCHEM – KOBLENZ** Visit the Reichsburg Castle, an integral part of the town’s history followed by a walking tour along Cochem’s narrow cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses. For a more active excursion,

go on a biking tour along the Moselle River. As an alternative excursion, you can visit one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills where you will sample Cochem’s famous mustard. Later in the day, sail to Koblenz, and join a walking tour through the picturesque Old Town. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, COLOGNE.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with apple sauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join the Jordaan District tour or the Jewish Heritage tour. The Jordaan District tour begins at the Westerchurch and takes you past the Noordermarkt, the Karthuizerhof and the “9 streets”; afterwards, you’ll stop in a local café for a hot beverage and Dutch apple pie. The Jewish Heritage tour begins with a visit to the 17th-century Portuguese Synagogue and the Jewish Historical Museum chronicling the history of the Jewish community in Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid Farewell to Amsterdam and prepare for your flight home. (B)



SOARING OVER RÜDESHEIM

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 27	Zurich	May 30	AmaPrima	C\$5,999	C\$7,574
Jul 15	Zurich	Jul 18	AmaPrima	C\$5,874	C\$7,449
Sep 2	Zurich	Sep 5	AmaPrima	C\$6,374	C\$7,949
Oct 21	Zurich	Oct 24	AmaPrima	C\$5,624	C\$7,199
Dec 19	Zurich	Dec 22	AmaPrima	C\$4,999	C\$6,574

■ Christmas Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$536
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,624
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,874
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,624
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,624
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$5,874

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$300 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$600 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Zurich: C\$288 per person in double, C\$575 in single

Basel: C\$438 per person in double, C\$875 in single

Amsterdam: C\$338 per person in double, C\$675 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





BURG LANDSHUT CASTLE, MOSELLE RIVER



# RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

15 DAYS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM ZURICH

ENJOY AN ENCHANTING 11-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL FOLLOWED BY 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH



Pages from fairytales come to life as you find inspiration along the fabled castle-laden Rhine and its breathtaking tributary, the Moselle. Encounter some of the prettiest towns along the way: Strasbourg, Riquewihr, Cochem and Bernkastel. Colorful canals and glistening lakes, hilltop towns and the majestic Alps, mighty fortresses and storied castles, and hearty beer and delicate wines—can all be experienced on this fairytale journey through time.



WINE TASTING ALONG THE RHINE



SCHWETZINGEN GARDENS, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise and city tour Scenic cruising
3	Cologne	Walking tour and Cologne Cathedral OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
4	Koblenz	Walking tour OR Cable car and Ehrenbreitstein Fortress OR Two rivers bike tour
	Moselle	Scenic cruising
5	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Bundesbank Bunker tour OR Cochem hike
6	Trier	Scenic cruising; City tour OR Secrets of the Porta Nigra OR Trier bike tour
7	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Bernkastel hike
8	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Scenic cruising Gondola ride OR Wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
9	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Heidelberg OR Schwetzingen Gardens
10	Strasbourg	City tour OR Old Town bike tour
11	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach bike tour
12	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Lucerne	Transfer to Lucerne
	Zurich	Walking tour and lake cruise Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	City tour
14	Zurich	Free Time
15	Zurich	Return flight home

✳ Embark 11-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 11-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 11 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Basel to Zurich via Lucerne with walking tour and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise. Tall narrow homes along the water, the beautiful wooden Skinny Bridge and the Anne Frank House are a few of the highlights you will see. You'll then walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings and followed by panoramic city tour. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with apple sauce. Active adventurers will want to

join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, KOBLENZ.** Learn about Koblenz's history and strategic importance due to its location at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers on a guided tour taking you past cultural monuments and historic buildings, including the Monument of Emperor Wilhelm I and the Clock Tower, where you will see the Augenroller (eye roller). Or take a cable car across the Rhine where you can discover Ehrenbreitstein Fortress. And for a more active adventure, explore the town and surrounding area on the "Two rivers bike tour," which takes you along both the Rhine and Moselle rivers. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COCHEM.** Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, situated high above the town, and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore



KOBLENZ, GERMANY



## RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War era bank vault. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, TRIER.** In Trier, Germany's oldest city, you will discover such sights as the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. Hear the history, secrets and stories of the bishops and barbarians who have crossed through this famed gate that dates back to 180 A.D. You also have the choice to go on a bike tour through the historic city center and along the Moselle River. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BERNKASTEL.** Bernkastel, located in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region, an area which has been cultivating wine for over 500 years, will enchant you. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River; and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards where you'll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdesheimer Coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Discover a grand Baroque palace, one of Mark Twain's favorite European towns or one of the most whimsical gardens in the Europe on choice of excursions. Relieve a bygone era on an excursion to the Mannheim Baroque Palace, one of Europe's largest. Prefer to fall in love with one of Mark Twain's favorite towns, then join a tour to perfectly

preserved Heidelberg. For those who love a bit of whimsy, visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens, a cultural heritage site of European significance. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, enchants offering flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewih. Having survived WWII without being damaged, this charming medieval hamlet looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and surrounding vineyards as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE – ZURICH.** Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to Zurich. En route, you'll stop in Lucerne where you will visit the Lion Monument and go on a walking tour before taking a leisurely cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau. You'll then board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside before arriving in Zurich and checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 13, ZURICH.** Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the alps, Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world's largest church clock face; Old Town and Town Hall. (B)

**Day 14, ZURICH.** Spend the day at leisure exploring this beautiful, cosmopolitan city. (B)

**Day 15, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 19	Amsterdam	May 19	AmaPrima	C\$6,624	C\$8,199
Jul 7	Amsterdam	Jul 7	AmaPrima	C\$6,249	C\$7,824
Aug 25	Amsterdam	Aug 25	AmaPrima	C\$6,749	C\$8,324
Oct 13	Amsterdam	Oct 13	AmaPrima	C\$6,624	C\$8,199

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$586
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,749
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,124
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,499
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$5,124
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$6,499

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$330 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$600 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**  
Amsterdam: C\$338 per person in double, C\$675 in single  
Zurich: C\$288 per person in double, C\$575 in single  
Basel: C\$438 per person in double, C\$875 in single

Extra hotel nights include portorage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



DISCOVER LOCAL CAFÉS





THE AMASONATA CRUISING IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



# MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

15 DAYS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST OR REVERSE

A TRULY MAGNIFICENT 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST THROUGH THE HEART OF EUROPE AND ACROSS THE CONTINENTAL DIVIDE



Delve into Europe's past and present along three rivers and through five countries. The Rhine, Main and Danube yield way to countless UNESCO World Heritage Sites from Cologne's cathedral to the Melk Abbey. Visit four capital cities—Amsterdam, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest—along with towns seemingly lifted from the pages of fairytales such as Miltenberg, Bamberg, Nuremberg and Dürnstein. Discover the romance, intrigue, history and culture on this magnificent journey through time.



VIENNA, AUSTRIA



BAMBERG, GERMANY - A UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	✳️ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise and city tour
3	Cologne	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
4	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Scenic cruising Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Gondola ride OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
5	Miltenberg Wertheim	Walking tour OR Hike tour Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Bike tour
6	Würzburg	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Marienberg Fortress hike
7	Bamberg	Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
8	Nuremberg	WWII city tour OR Medieval city tour OR Franconian specialties tasting Cruise Main-Danube Canal
9	Regensburg	Walking tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting OR Walhalla bike tour
10	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
11	Melk Wachau Valley Dürnstein	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Scenic cruising OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting
12	Vienna	City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Free time OR Klosterneuburg bike tour
13	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Bratislava hike OR Slovakian specialties tasting
14	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
15	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

✳️ Embark 14-Night Cruise  
⚓ Disembark 14-Night Cruise

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterway

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Discover Amsterdam's iconic canals and leaning houses with a scenic canal cruise. Continue with a walk to the Begijnhof and be charmed by its historic buildings dating back to the Middle Ages. Later in the day, set sail. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the Gothic cathedral. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with apple sauce. Active adventurers can join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards

where you'll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdeshheimer Coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM.** While on your walking tour of Miltenberg, discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale. Prefer to explore Miltenberg more actively, go on a hike. Later in the day, enjoy a walking tour of Wertheim, which has one of the most beautiful city centers in Germany. Those wishing to learn more about the art of pretzel making can join a demonstration and tasting, and for the more actively inclined, go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, WÜRZBURG.** Nestled along the "Romantic Road" lies Würzburg. Join a walking tour of this beautiful city,





## MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

or visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Get more active with a hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River in Würzburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city with tastings of smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a pastry. And for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, NUREMBERG.** You have three choices of excursions while in Nuremberg. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the coliseum. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, partake in a traditional Franconian specialties tasting of famous Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rotbier (red beer) and Lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later in the day, cruise through the manmade marvel, the Main-Danube Canal, en route to Regensburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. And for a more active adventure, bike to Walhalla where you will see the neo-Classical white marble temple. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PASSAU.** Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, MELK, AUSTRIA – DÜRNSTEIN.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You can also join a guided bike tour along the Danube, and if you would like, you can bike later in the day further along the Danube through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley that will take you to Dürnstein. For those not biking, you'll cruise

through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, you have a choice of excursions. Partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also choose to visit a local apricot grower, where you'll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, VIENNA.** Discover the “City of Waltzes” on a city tour showcasing its many regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and St. Stephen's Cathedral before concluding in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later in the day, enjoy leisure time in Vienna or cycle to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a bike tour (B,L,D)

**Day 13, VIENNA – BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Sail to the “Coronation City of Kings,” where you can join a walking tour or choose instead to taste local Slovakian specialties and learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli. For those who wish a more active exploration, hike up to Bratislava Castle for magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Discover the “Queen of the Danube” on your city tour beginning with a visit to the Great Market Hall followed by a panoramic tour of both the Buda and the Pest sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill. Spend your last evening on board cruising around the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, DISEMBARKATION – DEPART BUDAPEST.** Bid adieu to Budapest and prepare for your flight home. (B)

*Note: Budapest's Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays.*



AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE
May 6	Amsterdam	AmaLea	C\$7,749
May 27	Amsterdam	AmaSonata	C\$7,999
Jun 9	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$7,999
Jun 23	Budapest	AmaPrima	C\$7,999
Jul 28	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$7,749
Aug 11	Budapest	AmaPrima	C\$7,749
Dec 21	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$6,749

■ Christmas & New Year's Cruise  
Visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$748
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,498
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$2,248
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,498
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,998
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,498
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,998
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$6,498
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$8,248

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$420 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

### Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):

Amsterdam: C\$338 per person in double, C\$675 in single  
Budapest: C\$188 per person in double, C\$375 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





CRUISING ALONG THE DANUBE



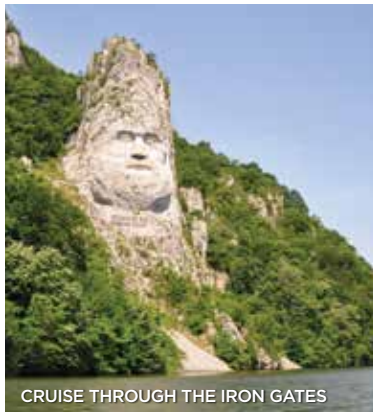
# GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

20 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST OR REVERSE

3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO GIURGIU, 1 NIGHT IN BRAȘOV AND 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)



Journey along paths forged by conquerors, crusaders and kings through the Czech Republic, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania. Step back in time to explore the history and mystery living in the hillsides while cruising the Danube and through the Iron Gates. Legends of all kinds are waiting to be uncovered from the Great Hungarian Plain to Bulgaria's Belogradchik and Romania's Bran Castle on an extraordinary voyage through the ages.



CRUISE THROUGH THE IRON GATES



GREAT MARKET HALL, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour
	Nuremberg	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	Walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting
7	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Scenic cruising
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour
	Wachau Valley Vienna	Scenic cruising Free time
9	Vienna	City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg bike tour
10	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time; Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest	Puszta excursion
12	Mohács	Scenic cruising; Pécs excursion
13	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour OR Croatian wine tasting Walking tour OR Bike tour OR Hike tour
14	Belgrade	Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit City tour, Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour
15	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
16	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
17	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-hewn Churches
	Giurgiu	Free evening
18	Giurgiu	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Bran Castle City tour and Bran Castle
	Brașov	Brașov city tour; hotel check-in
19	Brașov	Transfer to Sinaia; Peleș Castle tour
	Bucharest	Transfer to Bucharest Hotel check-in
20	Bucharest	City tour; Free time
21	Bucharest	Return flight home

✳ Embark 14-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 14-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to Pilzen with a highlights tour and then on to the ship in Nuremberg
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Giurgiu to Bran Castle and then Braşov
- » 1 night hotel in Brasov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Braşov to Bucharest via Sinaia with Peleş Castle tour
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Athenee Palace Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Experience the wonders of Prague, considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, on a city tour. Visit the UNESCO-designated historic city center with its many gems, including the Old Town Square, Astronomical Clock, Charles Bridge, Wenceslas Square and the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle. Prefer a more active tour? Hike to the castle. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Spend a day at leisure. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE – PILZEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen, renowned for Pilsner beer. After a highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, NUREMBERG.** You have two choices of excursions while in Nuremberg: one focusing on the medieval highlights and another focusing on WWII. Enjoy a guided tour through this medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and Market Square's legendary fountain. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the enormous Documentation Center. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial and Courtroom 600, if it's not in session. En route to Regensburg, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights,

including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels; and for those who wish to be more active, join a bike tour to Walhalla. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour or a hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views of the city. Later in the day, enjoy a scenic cruise to Linz. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MELK – VIENNA.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO designated Wachau Valley; or go on a walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, one of the finest Baroque towers in Austria. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley (B,L,D)

**Day 9, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems, and you'll discover them on a city tour showcasing its many regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Prefer a more active adventure? Join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later in the day, enjoy leisure time in Vienna or cycle to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Get to know Budapest on a city tour that begins at the vibrant Great Market





## GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

Hall and takes you to such places as the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman's Bastion and St. Stephen's. Prefer a more active exploration, hike to Castle Hill.

During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise past the capital's glittering river front. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BUDAPEST.** Tradition will be on full display in Pusztá, the Great Hungarian Plain. Tour a genuine Hungarian csárda (farm) run by the world champion carriage-drivers, the Lazar brothers. Afterwards, be treated to an unforgettable performance of Hungarian horsemanship and then experience the Hungarians' warm hospitality, along with a traditional lunch complete with typical Goulash. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, MOHÁCS.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Pécs, founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica, the city's main Catholic cathedral along with its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square, the heart of Old Town Pécs. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA.** Vukovar is a Croatian symbol of resistance, which you'll better understand on your city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and the Baroque Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times, where you'll sample its famous Grasevina, Traminac and Frankovka wines. Back on board, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the "Serbian Athens." Discover Novi Sad on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the old town center. If you prefer a more active exploration, join a guided biking or hiking tour. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a mighty stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, BELGRADE.** Explore Serbia's capital, Belgrade, on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, choose from three intriguing excursions. Visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Serbian Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of Marshal Tito, who became the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy a taste of the region by sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For those wishing a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES.** The Iron Gates is one of Europe's most awe-inspiring

natural wonders. The banks of the river dazzle with sheer-faced rocks stretching high overhead along this natural border between Serbia and Romania. (B,L,D)

**Day 16, VIDIN, BULGARIA.** Explore Vidin, one of Bulgaria's oldest cities, and surrounding areas with choice of excursions. Discover Baba Vida Castle, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria overlooking the Danube. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, where you can hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. You also have the choice to bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 17, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA.** Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and multiple orthodox temples. You can opt instead to go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo with frescoes revealing exceptional artistry of 14th-century paintings and Bulgarian medieval art. (B,L,D)

**Day 18, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION – BRAȘOV, ROMANIA.** Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to journey through the Romanian countryside to Bran, where you'll visit Transylvania's legendary Bran Castle, which is forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, you'll travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 19, BRAȘOV, TRANSYLVANIA, BUCHAREST.** En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleș Castle, Transylvania's other enchanting castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe. Tour the castle, which was once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 20, BUCHAREST.** Bucharest, Romania's capital, has earned its nickname, the "Little Paris of the East," with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Visit the city's most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament, second only to the Pentagon as the largest administrative building in the world. (B,L)

**Day 21, DEPART BUCHAREST.** Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	20-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 4	Prague	Apr 7	AmaCerto	C\$6,998	C\$9,173
Apr 18	Bucharest	Apr 21	AmaCerto	C\$7,748	C\$9,923
May 2	Prague	May 5	AmaCerto	C\$8,248	C\$10,423
May 16	Bucharest	May 19	AmaCerto	C\$8,373	C\$10,548
May 30	Prague	Jun 2	AmaCerto	C\$8,373	C\$10,548
Jun 13	Bucharest	Jun 16	AmaCerto	C\$8,373	C\$10,548
Jul 11	Prague	Jul 14	AmaCerto	C\$8,123	C\$10,298
Jul 25	Bucharest	Jul 28	AmaCerto	C\$8,123	C\$10,298
Sep 5	Prague	Sep 8	AmaCerto	C\$8,873	C\$11,048
Sep 19	Bucharest	Sep 22	AmaCerto	C\$8,873	C\$11,048
Oct 3	Prague	Oct 6	AmaCerto	C\$8,498	C\$10,673
Oct 17	Bucharest	Oct 20	AmaCerto	C\$7,748	C\$9,923

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$748
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$2,248
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,498
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,998
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,498
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,998
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$6,498
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$8,248

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$420 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,200 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single  
Nuremberg: C\$232 per person in double, C\$463 in single  
Bucharest: C\$125 per person in double, C\$250 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





CHRISTMAS TREE, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



# ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

**10 DAYS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE OR REVERSE**

EMBARK ON AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE AND VISIT ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE SCENIC RIVER ROUTE FROM BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE



Four countries—Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic—await your arrival for a festive celebration. Ageless traditions and elegant pageantry come alive from the grandest Christmas Markets of Budapest, Vienna, Nuremberg and Prague to the more intimate markets of Passau and Regensburg. Walk through the shadows of magnificent cathedrals and historic town squares, and as you do, warm your hands and your spirit with a mug of glühwein, and embrace the magic.



GERMANY'S FAMOUS NUTCRACKER



REGENSBURG, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	✳️ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	City tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
3	Vienna	Morning city tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike ride Artisan and Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Markets Vienna by Night Christmas Markets
4	Melk Strudengau Valley	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour Scenic cruising
5	Passau	Walking tour and Christmas Market OR Passau bike tour OR Salzburg excursion and Christmas Market
6	Regensburg	Walking tour and Thurn & Taxis Royal Christmas Market OR Bavarian specialties tasting OR Walhalla bike tour
7	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal City tour OR Franconian specialties tasting Nuremberg Christmas Market
8	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Nuremberg Christmas Market Transfer to Prague
9	Prague	Hotel check-in City tour Christmas Markets
10	Prague	Return flight home

✳️ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from ship in Nuremberg via Nuremberg Christmas Market and then to Prague
- » 2 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and embark on your luxurious river cruise ship. During the evening, cruise along Budapest's famed illuminated riverfront. (D).

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Savor the beauty of Buda and Pest on opposite sides of the Danube with a city tour that showcases many highlights, including Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. In the center of it all is the Christmas Market, where you can shop for traditional Hungarian wares and delightful holiday treats. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center. Afterwards, you'll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall)

Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the Karlsplatz (Artisans) Christmas Market, a local favorite, and the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna's majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, MELK.** High on a rocky outcrop lies the Melk Abbey, one of Europe's most revered Baroque monasteries. Visit this magnificent Benedictine Abbey, which now houses a museum chronicling its history and a famous library with countless medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, go on a guided bike ride along the Danube and through the scenic Strudengau Valley. (B,L,D)



VIENNA, AUSTRIA



## ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

**Day 5, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Join a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's. Go in search of Bavarian-style crafts at the Christmas Market. Alternatively, you can travel through the serene Austrian Alps to Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart. Your full-day excursion in Salzburg includes a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and Christmas Market, which is a feast for the senses. For the active adventurer, join a guided bike tour along the Danube. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to Walhalla where you will see the neo-Classical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you'll be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis Castle, where you can watch artisans make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Alternatively, you can taste your way through the city with a Franconian specialties tour, which introduces you to

Bratwurst, Rotbier (red beer) and Lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, you can visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt (Christmas Market), one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. Stroll along as the aroma of mulled wine and gingerbread fill the air and browse through over 100 red and white canvas-topped booths offering an assortment of unique treasures, toys and seasonal goodies. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, NUREMBERG - DISEMBARKATION - PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to Prague. En route, you'll enjoy some more time exploring another one of Nuremberg's colorful Christmas Markets. Later you will take a scenic drive through the Bohemian countryside as you transfer to Prague, and check-in to your hotel. (B)

**Day 9, PRAGUE.** The fairytale city of Prague always enchants, but it really sparkles even more during the holiday season. Prague offers a collection of Art Nouveau, Baroque, Renaissance and Gothic architecture, which you'll get to see on your tour. You will see Rudolfinum, the National Museum, Wenceslas Square and the Dancing House, as well as visit 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital's famous Astronomical Clock, Tyn Church and the statue of Jan Husk. You will then have free time to explore Prague's renowned Christmas Markets -in the Old Town Square. (B)

**Day 10, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and you prepare for your flight home. (B)



BE TEMPTED BY LOCAL CUISINE



SHOPPING FOR FESTIVE GIFTS

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 21	Prague	Nov 23	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 23	Prague	Nov 25	AmaLea	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 30	Budapest	Nov 30	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 2	Budapest	Dec 2	AmaLea	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 5	Prague	Dec 7	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 7	Prague	Dec 9	AmaLea	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 12	Prague	Dec 14	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 14	Budapest	Dec 14	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 16	Budapest	Dec 16	AmaLea	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Dec 19	Prague	Dec 21	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 21	Budapest	Dec 21	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,149

■ Itinerary is slightly modified; visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALEA, AMASERENA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$400 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single

Budapest: C\$188 per person in double, C\$375 in single

Nuremberg: C\$275 per person in double, C\$550 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portorage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC



# MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM VIENNA OR REVERSE

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE FOLLOWED BY A MAGICAL 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO VIENNA, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA



Few events are awaited with as much anticipation as Europe's Christmas Markets. Be spellbound by Nuremberg and Regensburg's Christmas Markets. In Linz, marvel at the small clay figurines representing the people of a typical village—the butcher, the baker and the candlestick maker; and while in Vienna, visit four Christmas Markets. Embrace the holiday spirit in the Czech Republic, Germany and Austria where many Christmas traditions began on this magical journey through time.



SWEET CHRISTMAS TREATS



NUREMBERG, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour OR Castle hike Christmas Market
3	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg with Christmas Market visit
	Nuremberg	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Nuremberg	City tour Nuremberg Christmas Market Cruise Main-Danube Canal
5	Regensburg	Scenic cruising Walking tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting OR Walhalla bike tour Thurn and Taxis Royal Christmas Market
6	Passau	Walking tour and Christmas Market OR Passau bike tour
7	Linz	Walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg OR Castle and "Culture Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg OR Český Krumlov
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour
	Wachau Valley	Scenic cruising OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour
	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Apricots and Sweets tasting
	Krems	Wine tasting OR Evening walk
9	Vienna	Morning city tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Artisans and Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Markets
10	Vienna	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Hotel Check-in
11	Vienna	Vienna's Royal Treasures tour and Vienna by Night Christmas Markets
12	Vienna	Return flight home

⚓ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to the ship in Nuremberg with Nuremberg Christmas Market visit en route
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms and suites offer revolutionary twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship to hotel in Vienna
- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the InterContinental Vienna (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** The fairytale city of Prague always enchants, but it really sparkles even more during the holiday season. See all the key highlights on a walking tour, including the National Museum and 1,000 year-old Prague Castle. Or get more active with a hike to the castle. You will then have free time to explore Prague's renowned Christmas Market in the Old Town Square. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE - NUREMBERG, GERMANY - EMBARKATION.** Drive through the pastoral countryside to Nuremberg where you'll have free time for lunch along with a visit to one of the town's Christmas Markets before boarding your cruise ship. (B)

**Day 4, NUREMBERG.** Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. Browse through over 100 red and white canvas-topped booths offering an assortment of unique treasures, toys and

seasonal goodies. Later in the day, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you'll be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis Castle, where you can watch craftsmen make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, PASSAU.** Picturesque Passau, a fairytale city founded more than 2,000 years ago is noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture. During the season of Advent, the city dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendor, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas Market at St. Stephen's Square—also home to its magnificent cathedral. Go in search of



SHOP FOR HANDCRAFTED ORNAMENTS



## MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever popular Linzer Torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to magnificent Salzburg dressed in her holiday best. Enjoy a walking tour of UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral, inspired by St. Peter's Cathedral at the Vatican and its Christmas Market, which is a feast for the senses. Alternatively, you can choose a morning walking tour through Linz's old city center and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days, as well as visit Linz's Christmas Markets. Or you can go on a guided bike tour through Linz and along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you can join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MELK - DÜRNSTEIN - KREMS.** The magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site is on full display for your enjoyment. On your tour, you will see jewel-encrusted crosses containing religious relics, frescoes and richly embroidered vestments, as well as the abbey's priceless collection of medieval manuscripts in its famous library. Later in the day, set sail through the breathtaking Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)



TRADITIONAL CHRISTMAS MARKET, VIENNA, AUSTRIA

**Day 9, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center. Afterwards, you'll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the Karlsplatz (Artisans) Christmas Market, a local favorite, and the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, VIENNA - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, VIENNA.** Uncover "Vienna's Royal Treasures" at the Hofburg Palace, the former residence of the Habsburgs. You'll visit the lavishly decorated Imperial Apartments and Imperial Treasury, home to many of the Habsburg's treasures, including the Crown of the Holy Roman Empire and the Austrian Imperial Crown. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna's majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B)

**Day 12, DEPART VIENNA.** Bid farewell to Vienna as you prepare for your return flight home. (B)



ONE-OF-A-KIND TREASURES

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 21	Vienna	Nov 23	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Nov 22	Vienna	Nov 24	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Nov 23	Vienna	Nov 25	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Nov 28	Prague	Nov 30	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Nov 29	Prague	Dec 1	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Nov 30	Prague	Dec 2	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Dec 5	Vienna	Dec 7	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Dec 6	Vienna	Dec 8	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Dec 7	Vienna	Dec 9	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Dec 13	Prague	Dec 15	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Dec 14	Prague	Dec 16	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Dec 20	Vienna	Dec 22	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,924
Dec 21	Vienna	Dec 23	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,924

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMASERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124-

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$800 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**

Prague: C\$175 per person in double, C\$350 in single

Vienna: C\$169 per person in double, C\$338 in single

Nuremberg: C\$275 per person in double, C\$550 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include portorage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**





CHRISTMAS MARKET, STRASBOURG



# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM ZURICH OR REVERSE

ENJOY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT RHINE RIVER CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL AND VISIT ITS CLASSIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH



Experience the deep-rooted holiday traditions of Europe at its most festive time of year. Cologne's Christmas Market with its impressive Gothic cathedral backdrop; the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg, with its magnificent great Christmas tree; and Heidelberg's Christmas Market nestled idyllically amongst the historic squares of the Old Town; are all timeless traditions handed down through the centuries. Cherish all the glory of the season in grand European style as you cruise along the Rhine.



MAKE HOLIDAY MEMORIES



LUCERNE'S CHAPEL BRIDGE, SWITZERLAND

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise and city tour Scenic cruising
3	Cologne	City tour, cathedral and Christmas Market OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
4	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour Christmas Market Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Mannheim	Heidelberg excursion and Christmas Market OR Medieval Speyer and Christmas Market
6	Strasbourg	City tour and Christmas Market OR Old Town bike tour
7	Gengenbach	Christmas Market
	Breisach	Riquewahr walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach bike tour
8	Basel Lucerne	✳ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Lucerne Lion Monument and walking tour Hotel check-in
9	Lucerne	Christmas Market
10	Lucerne	Transfer to Zurich Lake cruise
	Zurich	Hotel check-in
11	Zurich	City tour and Christmas Market
12	Zurich	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

✳ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

**For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)**



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- » **NEW FOR 2018** – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Basel to Lucerne with Lion Monument and walking tour
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with Lake Lucerne cruise en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar) including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Begin your discovery of Amsterdam with a scenic canal cruise, followed by a walking tour to the Begijnhof, known for its historic Middle Ages building and concluding with a panoramic city tour that includes the Royal Palace and Westerkerk. Later in the day, set sail. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral and then visit one of Europe's largest and most renowned Christmas Markets located in front of the cathedral. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten; or visit a local tavern to taste Cologne's traditional Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen—potato pancakes served with apple sauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the castle-laden Rhine River Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once in Rüdesheim, you will have three choices of morning excursions. Wine connoisseurs will want to go to a wine cellar for a wine tasting. Those who wish to soar high above the vineyards

can take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. Or, for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River. Later in the day, you have two more options. Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum, home to a remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdeshheimer coffee. You'll also have plenty of time to enjoy Christmas traditions from all over the world at Rüdeshheim Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MANNHEIM.** You have the choice to explore two of Germany's historically rich cities, along with their festive Christmas Markets. Visit Heidelberg, a city that will capture your heart with its mighty castle and historic university. While here, wander along one of Europe's longest pedestrian shopping streets, the Hauptstrasse, soaking up the Yuletide celebrations at the town's Christmas Markets. Alternatively, you can explore one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll also have time to visit its Christmas Market in front of the “Old Mint” (Alten Münze) in the famous Maximilianstrasse, with a view of the romantic imperial cathedral (Kaiserdom). (B,L,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg is even more alluring during the season of Advent. The Christkindelsmärik dates back to 1570, making it the oldest Christmas Market





## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

in France. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour that takes you past the Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, walk through the historic town center on the Grande Île, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and through the lovely "La Petite France" district, where you will see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock and then visit the town's famous Christmas Market. You can also choose to explore Strasbourg's different districts by bicycle. During the afternoon, visit Gengenbach Christmas Market where every year the locals countdown to Christmas with a 24-day, larger-than-life Advent calendar. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Visit the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewahr beautifully dressed in her holiday finery with twinkling decorations and a lively Christmas Market. On your walking tour, admire historical architecture, as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to two other gems. Visit Freiburg, founded in 1120, and home to Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone, as well as an enchanting Christmas Market. Those wishing a more active excursion will want to cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE.** Disembark your ship and board a motorcoach to Lucerne. Visit the Lion Monument, built to honor the

Swiss Guards who fought for King Louis XVI during the French Revolution. You'll then get acquainted with the city on a walking tour along with a visit to the Christmas Market before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 9, LUCERNE.** Enjoy a day at leisure soaking up the festive atmosphere of this medieval gem situated on Lake Lucerne. Wander through its Christmas Market located at the Franziskanerplatz and enjoy the festive atmosphere with a mug of holiday cheer, glühwein. (B)

**Day 10, LUCERNE – ZURICH.** Cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, where you will board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside to Zurich, which seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future. Experience the magic of Zurich dressed in her holiday best. Join a walking tour followed by a visit to the Christmas Markets, including the largest indoor Christmas Market in Europe located in Zurich's Main Train Station. An absolute highlight is a 50-foot-tall Christmas tree decorated with thousands of sparkling Swarovski crystals. (B)

**Day 11, ZURICH.** Spend the day exploring Switzerland's second largest city at your leisure. (B)

**Day 12, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 20	Zurich	Nov 24	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 22	Zurich	Nov 26	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 26	Amsterdam	Nov 26	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 29	Zurich	Dec 3	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 1	Amsterdam	Dec 1	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 3	Amsterdam	Dec 3	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 4	Zurich	Dec 8	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 6	Zurich	Dec 10	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 10	Amsterdam	Dec 10	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 13	Zurich	Dec 17	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 15	Amsterdam	Dec 15	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 17	Amsterdam	Dec 17	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 24	Amsterdam	Dec 24	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADDL
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
CB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$749
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,124

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$800 per person

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):**  
Amsterdam: C\$338 per person in double, C\$675 in single  
Zurich: C\$288 per person in double, C\$575 in single  
Basel: C\$438 per person in double, C\$875 in single

Extra hotel nights include portage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

## TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

ENJOY 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE AND THEN A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO AMSTERDAM

PRAGUE · NUREMBERG · BAMBERG · KITZINGEN · WÜRZBURG · WERTHEIM · RÜDESHEIM · COLOGNE · AMSTERDAM



CHRISTMAS MARKET IN NUREMBERG, GERMANY

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2017					
Dec 24	Prague	Dec 27	AmaStella	C\$3,249	C\$4,224
2018					
Dec 25	Prague	Dec 28	AmaSerena	C\$3,374	C\$4,349

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$210 per person

**Single Suppl. for Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suites 100% of twin price

**Single Suppl. for Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$600 per person

For upgrade charges, refer to chart on the right.



# THE EXOTICS

*Walk the path less traveled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. See the world through someone else's eyes.*



## EXOTICS AT-A-GLANCE

ITINERARY / START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	LAND PROGRAMS	COUNTRIES CRUISE & LAND	MONTHS															
							JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC				
<b>RICHES OF THE MEKONG</b> HANOI TO HO CHI MINH CITY	142	15	AmaDara	Mekong	Hanoi Ha Long Bay Siem Reap Ho Chi Minh City	Vietnam Cambodia																
<b>CHARMS OF THE MEKONG NEW</b> HO CHI MINH CITY TO HANOI	146	15	AmaDara	Mekong	Ho Chi Minh City Siem Reap Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Vietnam Cambodia																
<b>DISCOVER AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	152	9	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Cape Town Victoria Falls	South Africa Zimbabwe																
<b>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	154	12	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Cape Town Victoria Falls Johannesburg	South Africa Zimbabwe																
<b>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS NEW</b> JOHANNESBURG TO JOHANNESBURG	156	12	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Johannesburg Victoria Falls Kruger Park Area	South Africa Zimbabwe																
<b>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	158	14	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Cape Town Victoria Falls Johannesburg Kruger Park	South Africa Zimbabwe																
<b>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA</b> JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN TO ARUSHA	160	16	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Johannesburg Victoria Falls Tarangire Ngorongoro Serengeti Arusha	South Africa Zimbabwe Tanzania																

Note: Start and end cities, as well as number of nights reflects cruise and land programs.





### **The Mekong**

Experience Vietnam and Cambodia on this fabled river, also known as the “Mother of Water.” For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. To this day, the river serves as a vital lifeline to millions of people, and on our cruises, you will experience a compelling contrast of past and present.

### **The Chobe**

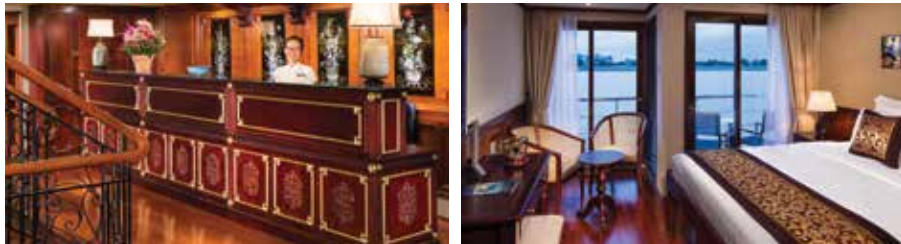
This scenic and amazing waterway forms the northern boundary of Chobe National Park. It is a rich haven for wildlife, particularly during the dry season from May to October, when water further inland is scarce. Our Africa itinerary, which is a unique combination of a river cruise and immersive land program, is the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.



# OUR EXOTIC SHIPS

Each of our ships in the exotic region was custom-designed to maximize your experience with all the comforts and conveniences for the most memorable journey possible. With spacious staterooms, an array of amenities and impeccable service, a haven for relaxation and rejuvenation will be waiting for you after each day of exploration.

## AMADARA .....VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



The award-winning AmaDara, recipient of "Travel Weekly's" prestigious 2016 Magellan Awards, is in a class unto itself with spacious staterooms, private balconies and convenient interior access. Savor authentic regional delicacies and western cuisine in the main restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. A host of amenities ranging from an onboard spa to a swimming pool provides added comforts for guests to enjoy.

- ◆ Staterooms range from 251 to 502 square feet and feature twin balconies – a French balcony and an outside balcony
- ◆ Air-conditioned staterooms, hallways, restaurants and lounge
- ◆ Convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river
- ◆ Sun deck pool, spa, hair salon and fitness room
- ◆ Complimentary unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner
- ◆ Complimentary house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water available during the cruise
- ◆ Vietnamese and Cambodian cuisine as well as traditional Western dishes

## ZAMBEZI QUEEN .....AFRICA



The award-winning, eco-friendly Zambezi Queen was specifically designed to maximize the views along the Chobe River. From the ship, guests are likely to observe elephants, hippos, crocodiles, flocks of birds and other wildlife gathering along the shoreline. With modern accommodations, delicious onboard cuisine and an open-air deck, this vessel offers a one-of-a-kind way to experience Africa.

- ◆ All staterooms are suites that range from 215 to 300 square feet and feature outside balconies
- ◆ Sun deck pool
- ◆ Air-conditioned staterooms, dining room and lounge
- ◆ Convenient interior access
- ◆ Complimentary unlimited wine and beer
- ◆ Regional African cuisine as well as traditional Western dishes



# AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

## VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



### SKILLED ARTISANS

Experience local commerce firsthand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats and slippers, right in front of your eyes.



### CAI BE

Visit a Vietnamese rice paper workshop and try your hand at making paper using the traditional method that has been used for centuries.



### BUDDHIST BLESSING

In Cambodia's former capital of Oudong, you will have an exclusive opportunity to receive a special Buddhist blessing.

## AFRICA



### CAPE PENINSULA

Get up close to penguins in beautiful Boulders Beach, one of the few places in the world to see them like this.



### CHOBE RIVER & NATIONAL PARK

Be on the lookout for elephants, lions, leopards and more as you safari by boat and 4x4 open-air vehicles in the game-rich Chobe.



### BUSHTRACKS EXPRESS

Return to the Golden Age of African rail by boarding a vintage steam train for sweeping views over Victoria Falls.





DAYBREAK AT THE ANGKOR UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITE IN CAMBODIA



# RICHES OF THE MEKONG

16 DAYS • TRAVEL TO HANOI AND RETURN FROM HO CHI MINH CITY

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN HANOI, 1 NIGHT IN HA LONG BAY, 3 NIGHTS IN SIEM REAP, 7-NIGHT PREK K DAM TO HO CHI MINH CITY CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN HO CHI MINH CITY



★  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
7-NIGHT CRUISE

◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE  
◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Your journey begins in Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, followed by an excursion to breathtaking Ha Long Bay for an overnight sojourn on board a deluxe junk. A short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia brings you to the gateway of the ancient Khmer empire where you'll explore the temples of Angkor Archeological Park. Embark on your Mekong River cruise and visit rural villages, pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery along the way. Conclude your cruise with a two-night stay in lively Ho Chi Minh City.



FRIENDLY LOCALS



HANOI SCENIC LANDSCAPE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise aboard a deluxe Junk
4	Ha Long Bay  Siem Reap	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap Hotel check-in
5	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples Visit AmaWaterways- sponsored school
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
7	Prek Kdam	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Dinner
8	Kampong Chhnang Koh Chen	Motor boat excursion into lakeside wetlands Silversmith village visit
9	Oudong Kampong Tralach Phnom Penh	Visit Buddhist monastery Oxcart ride Tuk tuk ride
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
11	Tan Chau	Border crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
13	Sa Dec  Xeo Quyt Cai Be	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market and temple Xeo Quyt excursion Visit local workshops OR Kiet historical house
14	Ho Chi Minh City	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> (My Tho Port) Transfer to city; City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Free day
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board a luxurious Junk in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom, all with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board including folklore dances and music performances, culture discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including buffet breakfast
- » All transfers with the purchase of cruise and air package

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM.** Hanoi, Vietnam's capital city boasts a rich cultural heritage that blends in harmony with its vibrant present. From ancient temples to French colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city.

**Day 2, HANOI.** Discover some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites on your guided tour that includes: Ba Dinh Square, One Pillar Pagoda and The Temple of Literature. You'll also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. Take an authentic rickshaw ride, known as "cyclo," in Hanoi's bustling Old Quarter, and then enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B)

**Day 3, HANOI - HA LONG BAY.** Ethereal Ha Long Bay is considered by many to be the eighth Natural Wonder of the World, and AmaWaterways' lifetime guests will be treated to this exclusive once-in-a-lifetime experience. Spend the night on board a deluxe Junk, meticulously designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience and an AmaWaterways exclusive. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable dinner. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, HA LONG BAY - HANOI - SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon's back. Later in the morning, disembark the Junk and transfer to Hanoi Airport for a short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,L)

**Day 5, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR.** Begin your morning exploration at Angkor Thom, "the great city." This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Then visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. Afternoon excursions take you to the fascinating jewel of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, meaning "Citadel of Women," as it has been said that the carving is too fine to be done by the hand of man. Afterwards, you are in for another treat with a visit to the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Toum. Cap this memorable day off with a special "Apsara Dancing Show" at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

*Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.*



CAMBODIAN APSARA DANCER



TAKE A TRADITIONAL "XE-LOI" RIDE, TAN CHAU, VIETNAM



## RICHES OF THE MEKONG

**Day 6, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR.** Discover the heart and soul of Cambodia and the most iconic of all Angkorian Temples, Angkor Wat, a true masterpiece of Khmer architecture built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. (B,D)

**Day 7, SIEM REAP – PREK K DAM – EMBARKATION.** Transfer via motor coach to the AmaDara in Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle River, for your seven-night cruise. Meet fellow guests at a Welcome Dinner as the ship sails to Kampong Chhnang. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, KAMPONG CHHNANG – KOH CHEN.** A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages. In the afternoon, take a leisurely walk to the small village of Koh Chen, which specializes in silver- and copper-smithing. Get an up-close view of how local artisans make ornamental items often used in traditional ceremonies at a home workshop. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH – PHNOM PENH.** Situated on a picturesque hillside not far from Phnom Penh, lies Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. In Kampong Tralach, you'll have another truly memorable excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village. Later, your ship departs for Phnom Penh, the vibrant colorful capital of Cambodia. Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. During the evening on board, enjoy a typical Khmer folk performance presented by local children. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PHNOM PENH.** You will have a choice of excursions this morning. Visit Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum) just outside the city. Or if you prefer to stay in Phnom Penh, you can visit the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. After lunch on board, you'll explore the highlights of the city, followed by the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PHNOM PENH – BORDER CROSSING – TAN CHAU, VIETNAM.** Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your ship crosses the border into Vietnam. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, TAN CHAU – SA DEC.** Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. Take a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to several scenic locations, including a small village known as "Evergreen Island." Return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a workshop that makes rattan mats. You may opt to take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at artisans' workshops, such as a silk-making workshop. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, SA DEC – XEO QUYT – CAI BE.** Once ashore in Sa Dec, tour the town where French writer Marguerite Duras spent many years in her youth. Visit a colorful local market, Cao Dai Temple and the 19th-century house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour. Later, board a motor coach for Xeo Quyt, once used as a base during the French and U.S. wars and now an important ecological site. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper making workshops, or alternatively, visit the historic Kiet Old House. Cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY – DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the AmaDara in My Tho Port and transfer to Ho Chi Minh City. Vietnam's former capital of Indochina was once known as "Paris of the Orient," and today, it is an industrial, cultural and educational hub. Explore such famous landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum before visiting the Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. (B,L)

**Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Spend a day at leisure exploring more of Ho Chi Minh City, or perhaps go in search for local handicrafts, colorful textiles, as well as other souvenirs. (B)

**Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY.** Bid farewell to Vietnam as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

## OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

3 nights in Siem Reap and 7-night cruise, add **C\$999** to the 7-night cruise price.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2018</b>					
Jan 9	Hanoi	Jan 15	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 23	Hanoi	Jan 29	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 6	Hanoi	Feb 12	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 20	Hanoi	Feb 26	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 6	Hanoi	Mar 12	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Mar 20	Hanoi	Mar 26	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$6,248
Apr 3	Hanoi	Apr 9	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$5,998
Apr 17	Hanoi	Apr 23	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$5,748
Aug 7	Hanoi	Aug 13	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 21	Hanoi	Aug 27	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$5,748
Sep 4	Hanoi	Sep 10	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$5,998
Sep 18	Hanoi	Sep 24	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$6,248
Oct 2	Hanoi	Oct 8	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 16	Hanoi	Oct 22	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 30	Hanoi	Nov 5	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 13	Hanoi	Nov 19	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 27	Hanoi	Dec 3	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 11	Hanoi	Dec 17	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 25	Hanoi	Dec 31	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
<b>2019</b>					
Jan 8	Hanoi	Jan 14	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 22	Hanoi	Jan 28	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 5	Hanoi	Feb 11	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 19	Hanoi	Feb 25	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 5	Hanoi	Mar 11	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Mar 19	Hanoi	Mar 25	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$6,248
Apr 2	Hanoi	Apr 8	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$5,998
Apr 16	Hanoi	Apr 22	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$5,748

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. C, deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	C\$749
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,124
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$3,374

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$202 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category A, B & C 50%; Suite 75% and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,574 per person

**Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):** Additional C\$450 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Bedding:** Please call for details

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 16-day cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date.**

Please note that the docking process may involve narrow walkways, local tender boats or dirt-covered paths.





HA LONG BAY, VIETNAM



# CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

16 DAYS • TRAVEL TO HO CHI MINH CITY AND RETURN FROM HANOI

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN HO CHI MINH CITY, 7-NIGHT HO CHI MINH CITY TO PREK KDAM CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN SIEM REAP, 3 NIGHTS IN HANOI AND 1 NIGHT IN HA LONG BAY



★  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
7-NIGHT CRUISE

◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE  
◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Two lively cities, Ho Chi Minh City and Hanoi, provide the perfect start and end to your incredible journey. Cruise along the Mekong, visiting rural villages, historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery where you'll be treated to a special blessing by monks. Indulge your inner adventurer in Siem Reap, exploring the grand temples of Angkor Archeological Park. And be treated to an AmaWaterways' exclusive with an overnight sojourn on board a deluxe Junk in Ha Long Bay.



BAYON TEMPLE, ANGKOR, CAMBODIA



THE MEKONG BUSTLES WITH ACTIVITY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour
3	Ho Chi Minh City	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b> (My Tho Port) Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be	Local boat ride Visit local workshops OR Kiet historic house
	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit to local market and temple
5	Tan Chau	Visit craftsmen's workshops and village Trishaw ride
	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
6	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum National Museum and Royal Palace
7	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk ride OR Central Market
	Koh Chen	Silversmith village visit
8	Oudong	Visit Buddhist Monastery
	Kampong-Tralach	Oxcart ride
9	Kampong-Chhnang	Motor boat excursion to lakeside wetlands
10	Prek Kdam	⬆ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Siem Reap	Motor coach transfer to Siem Reap; Hotel check-in
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat, Ta Prohm Temple, Banteay Srei Visit AmaWaterways-sponsored school
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom; flight to Hanoi
	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
13	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw Ride Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi	Transfer to Ha Long Bay
	Ha Long Bay	Bay excursion Overnight cruise aboard a deluxe Junk
15	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to Hanoi
	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise

⬆ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including buffet breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom, all with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board including folklore dances and music performances, culture discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board a luxurious Junk in Ha Long Bay
- » All transfers with the purchase of cruise and air package

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM.** Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon, is Vietnam's former capital. Once known as the "Paris of the Orient," it is now an industrial, cultural and educational hub.

**Day 2, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Always bustling, Ho Chi Minh City is a city of contrasts blending old and new, and east and west. Explore some of the city's most famous landmarks, including the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. Afterwards, visit the Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City, where you can search for local handicrafts, colorful textiles, as well as other unique souvenirs. (B,L)

**Day 3, HO CHI MINH CITY - EMBARKATION.** Board the AmaDara at My Tho Port. Meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, CAI BE - SA DEC.** Take a local boat to Cai Be. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper making workshops, or alternatively, visit the historic Kiet Old House. Later in the day, journey to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where

French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her childhood. You will visit the local market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour, which her prize-winning novel, "The Lover," is said to be based on. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, TAN CHAU - BORDER CROSSING.** Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at a silk-making, slipper and rattan mat workshops. Alternatively, you can take a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to several scenic locations, including a small village known as "Evergreen Island." Return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later in the day, cruise from Vietnam to the Cambodian border en route to Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA.** This morning's excursion takes you to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum) just outside the city. After lunch on board, you'll explore the highlights of the city, followed by a visit to the Royal Palace, the



ANGKOR WAT, CAMBODIA



## CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children in the Saigon Lounge. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PHNOM PENH – KOH CHEN.** Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. Alternatively, you may wish to shop for unique treasures at the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. Later in the morning, set sail for Koh Chen. Once there, take a walk through Koh Chen and visit home workshops specializing in silver- and copper-smithing to get an up-close view of how local artisans make ornamental items often used in traditional ceremonies. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH.** Situated on a picturesque hillside not far from Phnom Penh, lies Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. In Kampong Tralach, you'll have another truly memorable excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, KAMPONG CHHNANG – TONLE SAP LAKE.** A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages. Cap the day off with a Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PREK KHAM – DISEMBARKATION – SIEM REAP.** Disembark at Prek Kham, a small village on the Tonle Sap River, and transfer by motorcoach to Siem Reap, gateway to the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,D)

**Day 11, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR.** Begin your morning exploration of the temple complex at Angkor Wat, the most iconic of all Angkorian temples. Afterwards, visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the “Kingdom of the Trees,” for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation. You'll also see the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, which means “Citadel of Women,” as it has been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Later in the day, visit the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways

in the village of Ta Toum. During the evening, be treated to a special “Apsara Dancing Show” at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

*Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.*

**Day 12, SIEM REAP – HANOI.** After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of Angkor Thom meaning “the great city.” This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Later in the day, take a short flight to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam. (B,L)

**Day 13, HANOI.** From ancient temples to French colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city. A morning sightseeing tour will showcase some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites, including Ba Dinh Square, One Pillar Pagoda and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the “Hanoi Hilton” during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic rickshaw ride (known as a “cyclo”) in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional Water Puppet Show. (B)

**Day 14, HANOI – HA LONG BAY.** Take a scenic drive from Hanoi to one of Vietnam's most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board a deluxe Junk, meticulously designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience and an AmaWaterways exclusive. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable dinner. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, HA LONG BAY – HANOI.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon's back. Later in the morning, disembark the Junk and transfer back to Hanoi where you can enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B,L)

**Day 16, DEPART HANOI.** Bid farewell to Vietnam and prepare for your homeward flight (B)

## OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

3 nights in Siem Reap and 7-night cruise, add **C\$999** to the 7-night cruise price.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2018</b>					
Jan 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 8	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 22	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 5	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 19	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 5	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 19	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$6,373
Mar 31	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 2	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$6,123
Apr 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 16	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$5,873
Aug 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 6	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 20	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Sep 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 3	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$5,873
Sep 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 17	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$6,123
Sep 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 1	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$6,373
Oct 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 15	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 29	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 12	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 24	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 26	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 8	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 10	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 22	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 24	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
<b>2019</b>					
Jan 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 7	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 21	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 4	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 18	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 4	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 18	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$6,373
Mar 30	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 1	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$6,123
Apr 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 15	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$5,873

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. C, deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	C\$749
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,124
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$3,374

**Port Charges:** Additional C\$202 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category A, B & C 50%; Suite 75% and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price

**Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements:** C\$1,374 per person

**Intra-Asia Air (Siem Reap-Hanoi):** Additional C\$450 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Bedding:** Please call for details

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 16-day cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date.**

*Please note that the docking process may involve narrow walkways, local tender boats or dirt-covered paths.*





ELEPHANTS GATHER ALONG THE CHOBE



# AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

**4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, PLUS 5 DIFFERENT LAND PROGRAMS FROM WHICH TO CHOOSE**



After spending a lifetime cruising the world's greatest waterways, AmaWaterways President Rudi Schreiner ventured along southern Africa's Chobe River for the first time in 2011. Utterly amazed by the multitude of birds and animals easily observed along the banks of the river, he realized the Chobe offered a truly exceptional river experience—up-close, unhurried and unsurpassed wildlife-viewing. Now this same life-changing experience is available to AmaWaterways guests. Choose one of five unique land-and-cruise itineraries in Africa, all of which feature a four-night Chobe River safari cruise on board the Zambezi Queen and two nights at the legendary Victoria Falls.

## YOUR SAFARI OPTIONS:

### DISCOVER AFRICA - PAGE 152

3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls with optional 2-night Johannesburg/Soweto extension

### RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA - PAGE 154

3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 3-night Rovos Rail train journey

### WILDLIFE & THE FALLS - PAGE 156 **NEW FOR 2018**

1 night in Johannesburg | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in the Kruger National Park

### STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA - PAGE 158

3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in the Kruger National Park Area

### GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA - PAGE 160

1 night in Johannesburg (OR 3-night Cape Town pre-extension) | 4 nights on the Zambezi Queen | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania (Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro & Serengeti)

## CRUISE & VICTORIA FALLS DETAILS

**MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - EMBARKATION.** On arrival in Kasane from Cape Town or Johannesburg transfer to the Chobe River, where a private safari boat will transport you to the Zambezi Queen. Late this afternoon, enjoy a sunset cruise down the Chobe River before a Welcome Cocktail and Dinner on board the ship. (B,D)

**TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** This morning embark on a boat safari to explore the Chobe River's spectacular game viewing. Then journey back to the Zambezi Queen for lunch as well as time to relax on board. Later today, enjoy a slightly different version of a river safari aboard a special double decker barge which will allow you to venture into the southern channels. This excursion will offer you an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants in their natural habitat. (B,L,D)

**WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Chobe National Park is home to one of the most dense populations of wildlife in Africa. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffe, zebra, sable, warthog and cape buffalo. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs, are normally visible along the way. Lunch will be a delicious picnic served under the trees. (B,L,D)

**THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** This morning, enjoy an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture firsthand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose your afternoon activity, including an afternoon safari by boat, bird watching or fishing. Tonight, your crew hosts an African-themed dinner complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

**FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - DISEMBARKATION - VICTORIA FALLS.** Transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the greatest natural wonders on earth. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many optional activities. Tonight, join a scenic vintage steam train ride over the Victoria Falls Bridge complete with cocktails and appetizers. Dinner follows at the hotel. (B,D)

**SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS.** A local guide will take you on a tour of remarkable Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. Tonight, embark on a private and festive sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. (B)

**SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY.** Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from four extension options including, Johannesburg, Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or the Serengeti in Tanzania. (B)



## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the luxurious Cape Grace Hotel in upgraded Table Mountain view rooms including daily breakfast
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in balcony stateroom
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Private boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » African-themed dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas

# DISCOVER AFRICA

## 9 OR 11 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG

3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS WITH OPTION TO EXTEND FOR 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG



Discover Africa by starting with three nights in cosmopolitan Cape Town bordered by the iconic Table Mountain. While here, visit the Cape of Good Hope, the most-southwestern point of the African continent, and Boulders Beach, home to thousands of African penguins. Next, fly to Kasane where you will transfer to the Chobe River to begin your four-night wildlife cruise aboard the Zambezi Queen. Explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, lions, gazelles, zebras and buffalos on excursions by boat or open-air vehicle. Conclude your journey with two nights at legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's most spectacular natural wonders. You have the option of extending your adventure in Johannesburg and reliving the period of Nelson Mandela and the end of the Apartheid era.



GRACIOUS HOSPITALITY THROUGHOUT YOUR JOURNEY



OBSERVE WILDLIFE IN THEIR NATIVE HABITAT



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour Lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg

✦ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

⚓ Disembark 4-Night Safari Cruise

## HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

### CAPE GRACE HOTEL



Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your upgraded Table Mountain luxury view room features French doors and step-out balconies. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar; a world-class spa; and a library, where guests can enjoy sherry and port every evening.

### THE VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL



This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded 'Grand ol' Lady of the Falls' is a mere ten minute walk from the legendary Victoria Falls, so you can easily visit it multiple times during your stay. Your two night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$10,999
Mar 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,124
Apr 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
May 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
May 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jun 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jun 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jul 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jul 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Aug 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Aug 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Aug 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Sep 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Sep 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Oct 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Nov 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,124
Nov 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,124

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$311
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,061

**Single Supplement:** 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$1,993 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

## 2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG & SOWETO POST-CRUISE EXTENSION

An optional 2-night Johannesburg extension is available for **C\$1,594** per person.

This package includes accommodation at the 5-star Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Château suite, evening presentation by a local expert, followed by dinner, a full-day tour to Soweto including lunch and roundtrip airport transfers.



## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the luxurious Cape Grace Hotel in upgraded Table Mountain view rooms, including daily breakfast
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4-night accommodations in a balcony suite
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Private boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- » Visit to African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » African-themed dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » Upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas
- » Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with home hosted lunch

### ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Excursions accompanied by a qualified guide
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

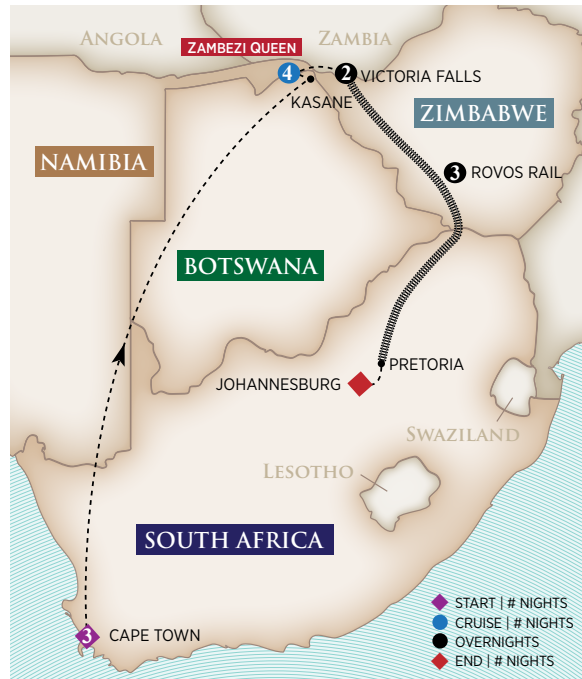
### JOHANNESBURG

- » Departure airport transfer

# RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

## 12 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG

3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, THEN 3 NIGHTS ABOARD THE ROVOS RAIL LUXURY TRAIN



Begin your African adventure with a three-night stay in Cape Town where you'll explore the Atlantic Seaboard, including the Cape of Good Hope; you'll also be treated to an African penguin encounter. Enjoy panoramic views of Cape Town while riding a cableway up to Table Mountain, and then choose between a Cape Winelands tour with visits to two of its most renowned wineries, or visit Robben Island, which includes a cultural tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods. From Cape Town, fly to Kasane, Botswana for your four-night Zambezi Queen safari cruise on the Chobe River. Explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent. Continue your journey with two nights at the legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's great and impressive natural wonders. From here, you will join the Rovos Rail—considered the most luxurious train journey in the world—for three nights. Recapture the romance and atmosphere of a bygone era as you travel for approximately 1,000 miles from Zimbabwe into South Africa.



ROVOS RAIL TRAIN



ROVOS RAIL OBSERVATION LOUNGE



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour Lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Embark the Rovos Rail luxury train in the afternoon Dinner served en route to Kennedy Siding
11	Rovos Rail	Morning Hwange Game Reserve safari Continue south
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa, passing through villages and towns as well as sweeping landscapes
13	Rovos Rail Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport Return flight home

✪ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

⤴ Disembark 4-Night Safari Cruise

## ROVOS RAIL

One of the highlights of this itinerary is the utterly luxurious Rovos Rail vintage train, the Pride of Africa. This amazing train will transport you in gracious Edwardian-style through the heart of the African bush and past some of the continent's most incredible scenery.

### DELUXE SUITES



Your upgraded richly paneled, air-conditioned, 118-square foot deluxe suite offers comfortable twin or double beds, a lounge area, en-suite bathroom with shower, a personal safe, a bar fridge filled with beverages of your choice and 24-hour room service.

### EXQUISITE CUISINE



The Victorian dining room offers fine china, crisp linen and silver, and delicious five-star cuisine paired with excellent South African wines. Dressing up for dinner is entirely appropriate here, with jackets and ties for men and cocktail attire for women.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994
Apr 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,244
May 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
May 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jun 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jul 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jul 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Aug 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Aug 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Aug 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Sep 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Sep 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Oct 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Nov 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$311
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,061

**Single Supplement:** 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$1,219 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.



SAVOR THE SIGHTS OF AN AFRICAN SAFARI



## INCLUDED FEATURES

**JOHANNESBURG**

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel, in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast

**ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE**

- » 4-night accommodations in balcony suite
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- » Visit an African village
- » African-themed dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

**VICTORIA FALLS**

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas

**JOHANNESBURG**

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite including breakfast daily
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines
- » Soweto tour, including Nelson Mandela landmarks, Apartheid Museum and lunch

**KRUGER NATIONAL PARK**

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning, afternoon and evening game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks and laundry included at the lodge

## WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS

**12 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG**

1 NIGHT IN JOHANNESBURG FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG & 3 NIGHTS AT A SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK



Spend one night in South Africa's largest city, Johannesburg, before flying to Kasane, Botswana to begin your Zambezi Queen safari cruise on the Chobe River. After exploring the Chobe region and National Park, spend two nights experiencing the magic of Victoria Falls, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. Fly back to Johannesburg for two nights, and while here, visit the township of Soweto and walk in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela, learning about the region's past struggles and the rise of the human spirit. Then take a short flight to the game-rich country of the Greater Kruger National Park—home to the Big 5: lions, leopards, rhinos, elephants and buffalo. The world-renowned Greater Kruger National Park covers an area of 50-million acres in which animals roam freely. Spend three nights at a five-star game lodge, known for some of the best safari viewing in Africa, as well as exceptional amenities, service and cuisine.



SAFARI IN KRUGER NATIONAL PARK AREA



EXPERIENCE THE WONDER OF VICTORIA FALLS



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Late night flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen	<b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner
	Victoria Falls	
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg Special dinner and presentation
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch
10	Kruger Park Area	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Kruger Park Area	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Kruger Park Area	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Kruger Park Area	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg
	Johannesburg	Return flight home

⚙ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

⚓ Disembark 4-Night Safari Cruise

## YOUR LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Choose your luxurious lodge accommodations in the Greater Kruger National Park area

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.), each with a plunge pool. Morning and afternoon safaris are available each day. All meals, beverages, laundry and Wi-Fi are included.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This recently opened exclusive lodge has only seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.). Your stay includes all meals, beverages, laundry service, Wi-Fi, use of the gym and inviting pool, as well as daily morning and afternoon safaris.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,619
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,994
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
May 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
May 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Jul 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Aug 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Sep 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,369
Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,994
Nov 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,619

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$311
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,061

**Single Supplement:** 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$2,244 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.



AFRICA'S GENTLE GIANTS, CHOBE RIVER



## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the luxurious Cape Grace Hotel in upgraded Table Mountain View rooms including daily breakfast
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4-night accommodations in balcony suite
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- » Visit an African village
- » African-themed dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch

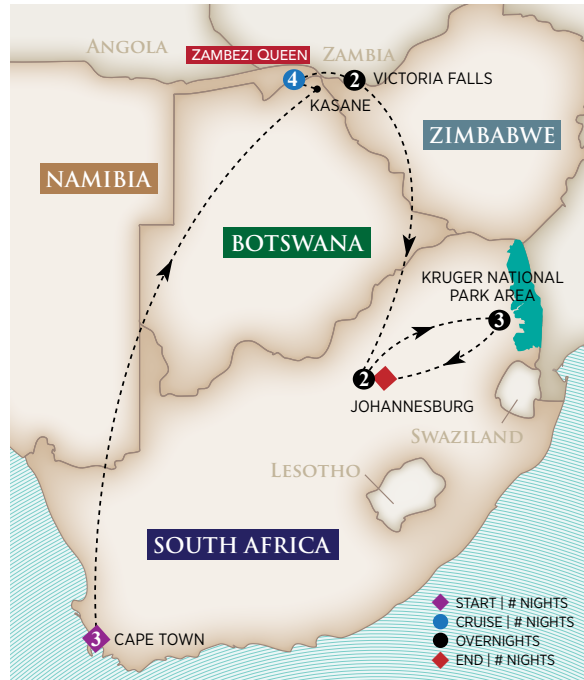
### KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning, afternoon and evening game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks and laundry included at the lodge

# STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

## 14 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG

3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK



Begin your Stars of South Africa journey with a three-night stay in Cape Town, known for its beautiful beaches, iconic mountain and inviting waterfront. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana to begin your Zambezi Queen safari cruise on the Chobe River. You'll also explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent as well as the largest population of elephants in Africa. From here, spend two nights at one of the most spectacular waterfalls in the world, Victoria Falls, before flying to Johannesburg for two nights, which includes a visit to the township of Soweto. Continue your adventure by flying to Hoedspruit, located in the game-rich country of Greater Kruger National Park. Spend three nights at a luxurious game lodge in this premier eco-tourist destination, known for some of the best "Big Five" viewing in Africa.



LEOPARDS ARE ONE OF THE "FIVE" BIG CATS



SAFARI AT TINTSWALO



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour Lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg Special dinner and presentation
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch
12	Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger Park) Lunch at lodge Afternoon safari
13	Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg
	Johannesburg	Return flight home

⚙ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

⚓ Disembark 4-Night Safari Cruise

## YOUR LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Choose your luxurious lodge accommodations in the Greater Kruger National Park area

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.), each with a plunge pool. Morning and afternoon safaris are available each day. All meals, beverages, laundry and Wi-Fi are included.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This recently opened exclusive lodge has only seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.). Your stay includes all meals, beverages, laundry service, Wi-Fi, use of the gym and inviting pool, as well as daily morning and afternoon safaris.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619
Mar 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994
Apr 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,244
May 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
May 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jun 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jun 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jul 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jul 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Aug 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Aug 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Aug 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Sep 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Sep 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Oct 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Nov 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994
Nov 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,744

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$311
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,061

**Single Supplement:** 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$2,656 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.



WONDEROUS DISCOVERIES AWAIT



## INCLUDED FEATURES

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel, in a Grand Château suite including breakfast

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4-night accommodations in a balcony stateroom
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Private boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- » Visit to African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » African-themed dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily
- » Presentation and discussion by local expert
- » Special multi-course dinner with wine
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch

### TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on your last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks and laundry service included

# GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

16 OR 18 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM ARUSHA (KILIMANJARO), TANZANIA

1 NIGHT IN JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG AND 7 NIGHTS AT LUXURY SAFARI LODGES IN TANZANIA



Ignite your sense of adventure with an overnight stay in Johannesburg, or if you prefer, you have the option to start with three nights in Cape Town. Afterwards, fly to Kasane, Botswana where you will board the Zambezi Queen for your four-night cruise along the Chobe River. From here, you'll enjoy two nights at Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, before flying to Johannesburg for another two night stay. Your journey continues with a flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania (via Nairobi). Tanzania is home to four of Africa's most renowned national parks. The National Parks include: Tarangire, the sixth largest park in Africa; Lake Manyara, known for its tree-climbing lions; Ngorongoro Conservation area, a vast protected area often called "Africa's Eden"; and Serengeti, Tanzania's oldest and most famous park, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. While exploring this area, be treated to two nights at three of the four luxury Tanzanian lodges: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro, and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.



NGORONGORO CRATER



SAFARI BY BOAT ON THE CHOBE



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen	<b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR F-ishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	<b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner
	Victoria Falls	
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
	Johannesburg	Special dinner and presentation
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania Transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha	Drive to Tarangire National Park
	Tarangire	Tarangire safari Arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire	Visit Maasai village, drive to Lake Manyara
	Lake Manyara	Lake Manyara National Park safari
	Ngorongoro	Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro	Flight to the Serengeti
	Serengeti	Afternoon safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti	Morning safari, flight back to Arusha
	Arusha	Dayroom in Arusha Return flight home

⚓ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

⚓ Disembark 4-Night Safari Cruise

## YOUR LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Golden Trails of East Africa safari includes stays in ultra-exclusive lodges, including Tarangire Treetops and The Manor at Ngorongoro

### TARANGIRE TREETOPS



Each of Treetops' elevated rooms boasts a large bedroom with beautiful hand-crafted furnishings; this 'up-in-the-air' experience is further enhanced with views across the Tarangire plains from an expansive private balcony.

### THE MANOR AT NGORONGORO



This gracious estate nestled near Tanzania's Ngorongoro Crater has 20 cottage suites, a dining conservatory, wine cellar, library and fireplace lounges.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 11	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,369
Apr 1	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,494
Apr 22	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,619
May 6	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,744
May 20	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,869
Jun 3	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,869
Jun 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Jul 8	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Jul 22	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Aug 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Sep 2	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Sep 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,994
Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,869
Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,494
Nov 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,369

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$311
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,061

**Single Supplement:** 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$3,281 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

### 3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-EXTENSION

Instead of spending your first night in Johannesburg, start your trip early and enjoy 3 nights in Cape Town before the cruise. This includes a full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and a full-day Cape Winelands or Robben Island tour as well as an extra flight from Cape Town to Johannesburg.

**C\$2,719** per person





TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM



LOUNGE

# AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA



TWIN BALCONY SUITE



RECEPTION AREA

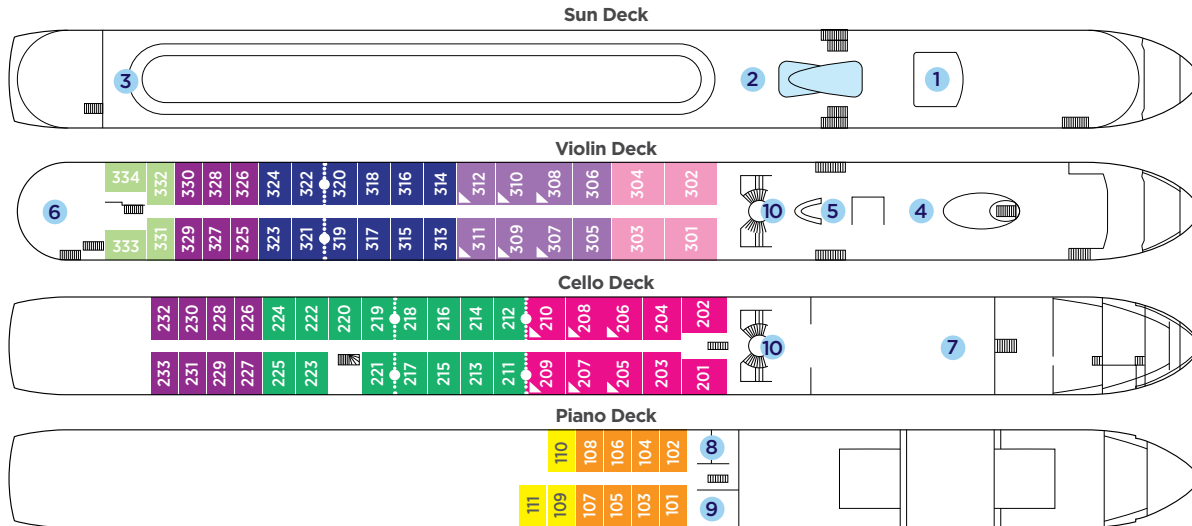


THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT



# AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTECLA

The 156-passenger AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella offer spacious staterooms with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar and more.



Note: Elevator on AmaLea & AmaKristina reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin, Cello Deck and Piano Deck. Elevator on AmaStella & AmaViola reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck.

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. CB	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 155 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

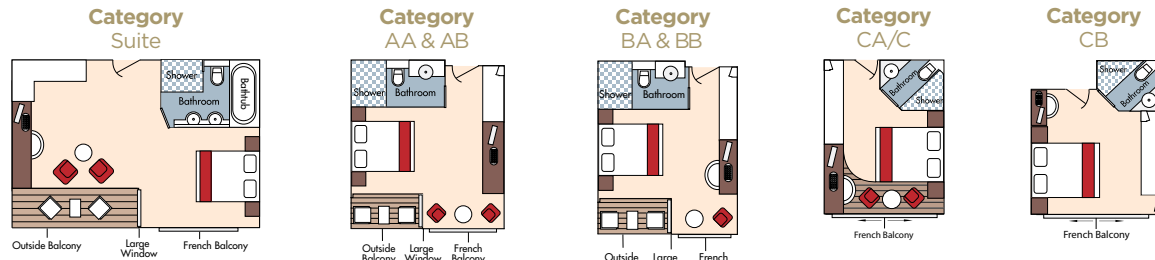
### Deck Plan

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 7 Main Restaurant
- 8 Massage & Hair Salon
- 9 Fitness Room
- 10 Elevator

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaLea - 2018  
 AmaKristina - 2017  
 AmaStella - 2016  
 AmaViola - 2016  
**Length:** 443 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 78  
**Passengers:** 156  
**Registry:** Switzerland

..... Staterooms separated by a dotted line become adjoining by request. ▲ Up to triple occupancy.



Note: For Cat. D and E staterooms, please refer to page 167 for general layouts.







TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM



RECEPTION AREA

# AMASERENA, AMAVENITA, AMASONATA, AMAREINA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO



MAIN RESTAURANT



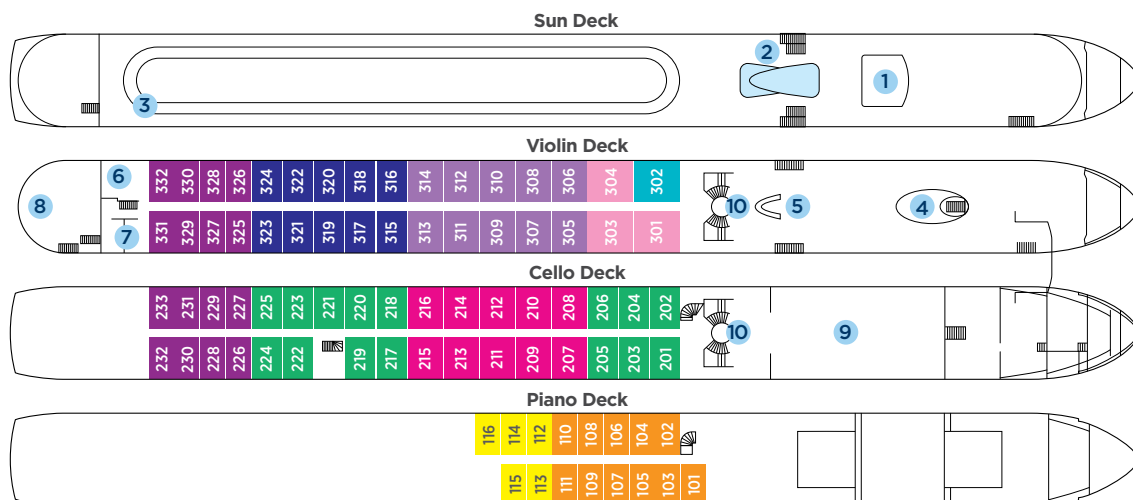
LIBRARY





# AMASERENA, AMAVENITA, AMASONATA, AMAREINA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

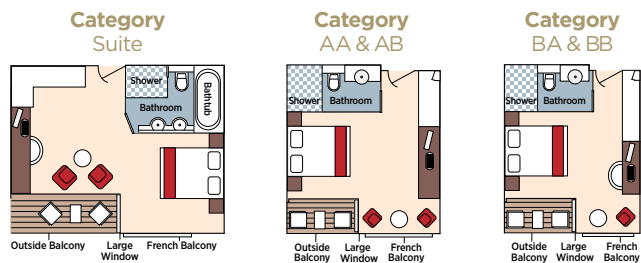
These ships in Europe accommodate 162 passengers and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms, heated swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass elevator and much more.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

Note: Cat. AA+ stateroom has a modified layout



Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 167 for general layouts. Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena and AmaVenita can become adjoining by request; ask for details.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Massage & Hair Salon
- 8 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 9 Main Restaurant
- 10 Elevator

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaSerena - 2015  
 AmaVenita - 2015  
 AmaSonata - 2014  
 AmaReina - 2014  
 AmaPrima - 2013  
 AmaCerto - 2012

**Length:** 443 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 81  
**Passengers:** 162  
**Registry:** Switzerland



SUN DECK



LOUNGE



TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM







FRENCH BALCONY SUITE



STAIRWAY AND LIBRARY

# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO



FRENCH BALCONY STATEROOM



SUN DECK

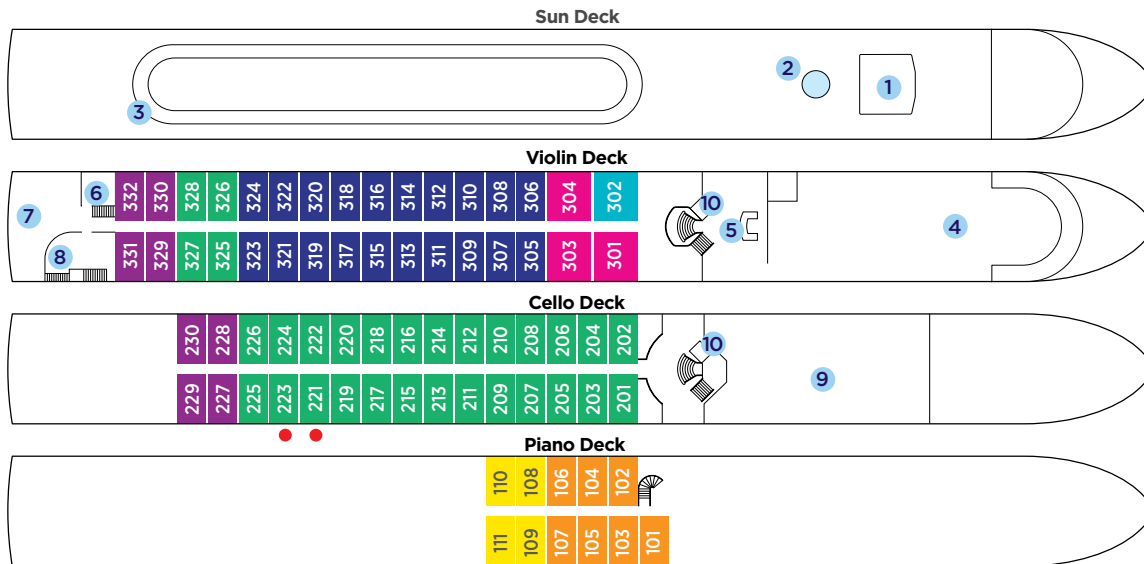


MAIN RESTAURANT



# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

These ships offer spacious 170 to 255 sq. ft. staterooms, most with French balconies. Other features include complimentary in-room Entertainment-On-Demand and internet, Wi-Fi, sun deck walking track and a fitness room.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

- Suite Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
- Cat. A+ Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
- Cat. A Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. B Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. C Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. D Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. E Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Single Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

Note: Cat. A+ not offered on AmaCello.

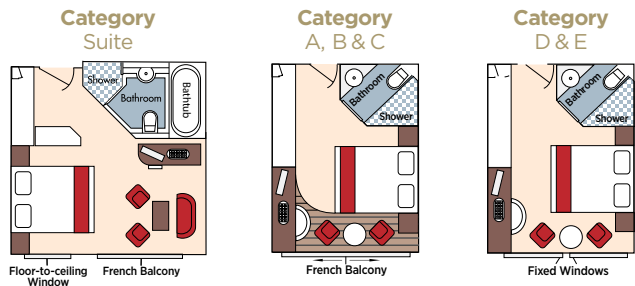
### Deck Plan

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Main Restaurant
- 10 Elevator

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaLyra - 2009  
 AmaDolce - 2009  
 AmaDante - 2008  
 AmaCello - 2008

**Length:** 360 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 45  
**Staterooms:** 73  
**Passengers:** 144  
**Registry:** Switzerland



RECEPTION



MAIN LOUNGE AND BAR



MASSAGE & HAIR SALON







BALCONY STATEROOM



AMAVIDA ON THE DOURO

# AMAVIDA



SPACIOUS BALCONY STATEROOM



MAIN RESTAURANT

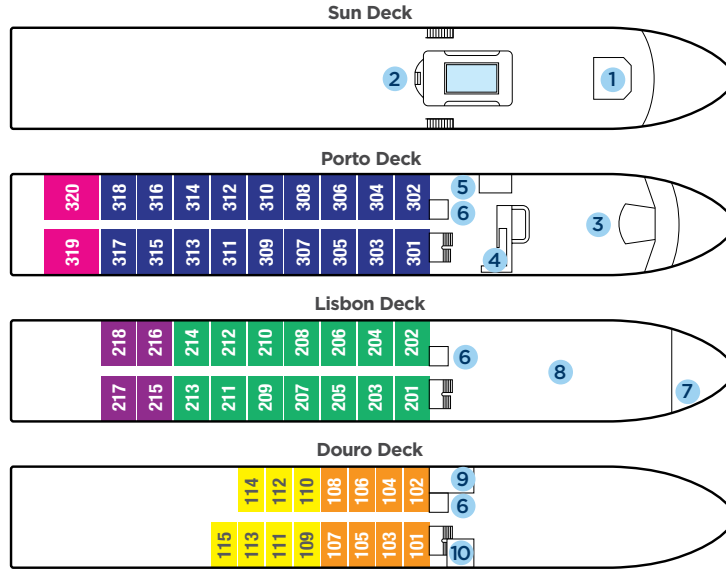


REFRESHING POOL



# AMAVIDA

This 106-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring balconies in the majority of its staterooms; fine dining in the main dining room plus *al fresco* dining; heated swimming pool and fitness center.



Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

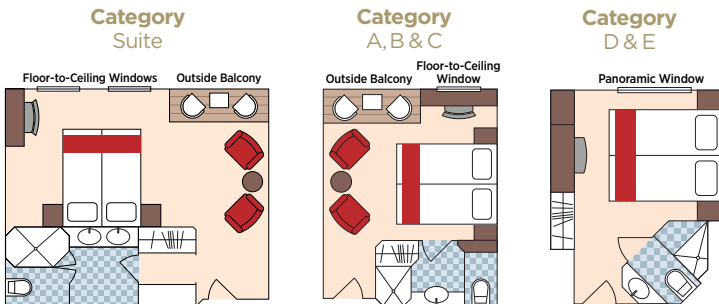
<b>Suite</b>	Porto Deck / Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. A</b>	Porto Deck / Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. B</b>	Lisbon Deck / Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. C</b>	Lisbon Deck / Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. D</b>	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. E</b>	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Gift Shop
- 5 Reception
- 6 Elevator
- 7 *Al Fresco* Dining
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Fitness Room
- 10 Spa

### Technical Data

Built: 2013  
 Length: 260 ft.  
 Width: 37 ft.  
 Crew: 30  
 Staterooms: 53  
 Passengers: 106  
 Registry: Portugal







OUR AWARD-WINNING BEAUTIFUL SUITES ABOARD THE AMADARA



SUN DECK POOL

# AMADARA



MEKONG RESTAURANT



TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM

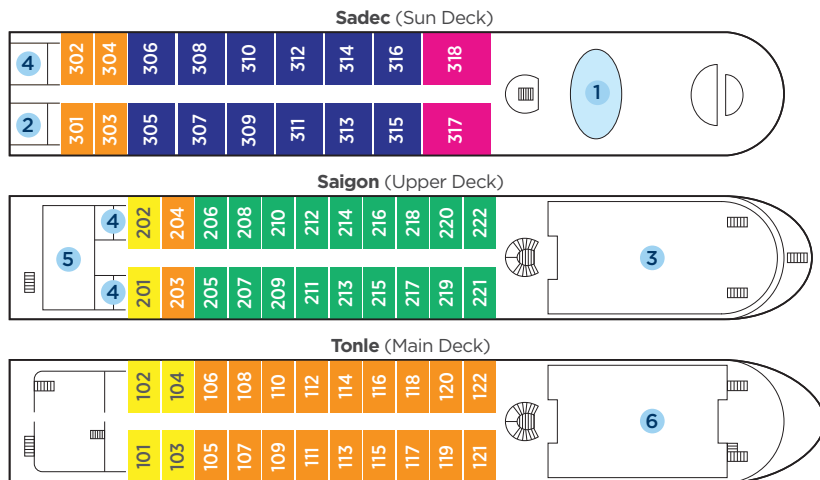


LUXURY SUITE



# AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites, of which have private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, hair salon, spa and a refreshing sun deck pool.



- Lux. Suite** Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.
- Suite** Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. C** Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

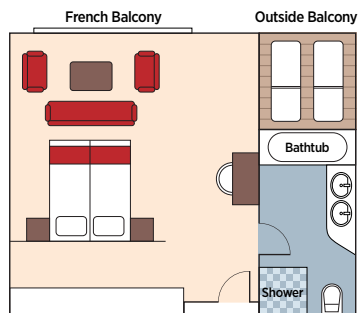
**Deck Plan**

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant
- 7 Hair Salon (Lower deck, not shown)

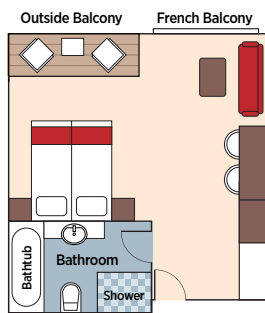
**Technical Data**

- Built:** 2015
- Length:** 302 ft.
- Width:** 46 ft.
- Crew:** 52
- Staterooms:** 62
- Passengers:** 124
- Registry:** Vietnam

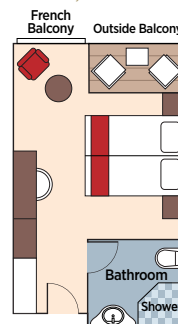
**Category**  
Luxury Suite



**Category**  
Suite



**Category**  
A, B & C



LUXURIOUS SAIGON LOUNGE



THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT







CONTEMPORARY-STYLE SUITE



ZAMBEZI QUEEN ON THE CHOBE

# ZAMBEZI QUEEN



LOUNGE WITH VIEW



ELEGANT DINING ROOM

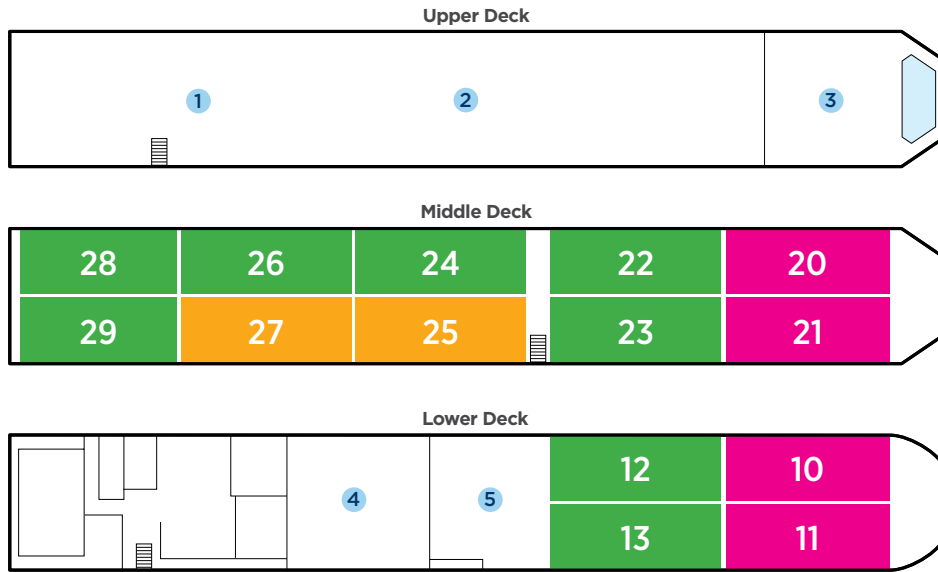


INTIMATE BAR



# ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, with elegant décor and balconies in every stateroom.



- MS** Lower & Middle Decks / Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
- Cat. SA** Lower & Middle Decks / Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
- Cat. SB** Middle Deck / Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Dining Room
- 2 Lounge
- 3 Pool Deck
- 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
- 5 Boarding Area

### Technical Data

- Built:** 2009
- Refurbished:** 2015
- Length:** 150 feet
- Width:** 25.6 feet
- Crew:** 22
- Staterooms:** 14
- Passengers:** 28
- Registry:** Namibia



### Eco-Tourism

- Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.
- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
  - Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
  - Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
  - Energy-saving lights throughout.
  - Water-saving taps and showers.
  - Onboard sewage processing plant.
  - Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
  - Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.











VIEW OVERLOOKING DÜRNSTEIN, AUSTRIA

## AIRLINE INFORMATION

In conjunction with all of our cruise and cruise and land programs, AmaWaterways offers special airfare rates from many major gateways in the United States and Canada. These special airfare rates are using the world's greatest airlines. An example of gateway cities is shown below. Please call for complete details and availability.

### US CITIES

Albany, NY  
 Albuquerque, NM  
 Anchorage, AK  
 Atlanta, GA  
 Austin, TX  
 Baltimore, MD  
 Billings, MT  
 Birmingham, AL  
 Bismark, ND  
 Boise, ID  
 Boston, MA  
 Buffalo, NY  
 Burlington, VT  
 Charleston, WV  
 Charlotte, NC  
 Cheyenne, WY  
 Chicago, IL  
 Cincinnati, OH  
 Cleveland, OH  
 Columbia, SC  
 Columbus, OH  
 Dallas, TX  
 Denver, CO  
 Des Moines, IA  
 Detroit, MI  
 Dover, DE  
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL  
 Hartford, CT  
 Honolulu, HI  
 Houston, TX  
 Indianapolis, IN  
 Kansas City, MO  
 Las Vegas, NV  
 Lincoln, NE  
 Little Rock, AR

### US CITIES

Los Angeles, CA  
 Louisville, KY  
 Memphis, TN  
 Miami, FL  
 Milwaukee, WI  
 Minneapolis, MN  
 Nashville, TN  
 New Orleans, LA  
 Norfolk, VI  
 Oklahoma City, OK  
 Orlando, FL  
 Philadelphia, PA  
 Phoenix, AZ  
 Pittsburgh, PA  
 Portland, OR  
 Providence, RI  
 Sacramento, CA  
 Salt Lake City, UT  
 San Antonio, TX  
 San Diego, CA  
 San Francisco, CA  
 Seattle, WA  
 St. Louis, MO  
 Tampa, FL  
 Tucson, AZ  
 Washington, DC (IAD)

### CANADA

Calgary, AB  
 Edmonton, AB  
 Halifax, NS  
 Montreal, QC  
 Ottawa, ON  
 Toronto, ON  
 Vancouver, BC





# TERMS & CONDITIONS

**Parties:** In these terms and conditions, “you” or “passenger” or “participant” refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise, and to individuals traveling as part of that person’s reservation. “We” or “us” refers to Amadeus Waterways, Inc., a California corporation (“AMA”) and AmaWaterways, LLC, a California Limited Liability Company (“AWL”). AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AWL.

**Deposit and Final Payment:** To confirm a cruise or cruise & land reservation, we require a deposit of C\$500 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and C\$3,000 per person for Africa itineraries on or before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights and packages require an additional deposit of C\$450 per person for economy class or C\$750 per person for business/first class flights. Certain airline tickets require non-refundable, full payment at the time of reservation. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of C\$50 per stateroom at the time of confirmation of the hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date.

**Cancellation Charges:** In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice to AmaWaterways must be via email to Res@AmaWaterways.ca, which must include a return receipt and read notation, or other writing stating clearly and correctly each guest’s name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient. The effective date of the cancellation is the date we receive the written cancellation notice. Name changes, a substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person, based on the cancellation date, as follows:

## CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)	OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)
More than 121 days prior to departure	C\$250 (Europe & Asia) C\$1,500 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	—
120-90 days prior to departure	C\$500 (Europe & Asia) C\$3,000 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	—
89-60 days prior to departure	35% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	35% of all charges
59-30 days prior to departure	50% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	50% of all charges
29-7 days prior to departure	80% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	80% of all charges
6 days prior to departure	100% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	100% of all charges

\* Certain airline tickets, including all intra-Asia and Intra-Africa Flights within 90 days of departure and published price tickets, are 100% non-refundable.

Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.

**Pricing:** All prices are in US dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel agent or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

**Prices Do Not Include:** Published prices do not include vessel fuel surcharges; passport and visa fees; baggage fees; port charges and fees; travel protection; vaccinations; laundry; additional food and beverages; optional excursions; gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

**Passport and Visas:** A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation may be denied and cancellation penalties will apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & Land program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa for Vietnam, as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam, and a Single Entry Visa for Cambodia. Guests on the cruise only Vietnam/Cambodia itinerary will require a single entry visa for Vietnam and Cambodia. For travel to Africa, a valid passport with 8 open/non-stamped pages is required. At publication time, a visa is required for a US citizen to travel to Turkey, Vietnam, Cambodia, Kenya, Tanzania and Zimbabwe (as well as numerous other countries). Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding visa

and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas and any other required travel documentation, and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant’s visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

**Travel Documents:** Only after receipt of full payment, travel documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) will be sent by regular ground delivery (US & Canada), approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of travel documents.) Expedited delivery may be possible for an additional charge.

## FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS

**Flight Schedules & Airfares:** AmaWaterways offers special airfares based on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler’s choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name as it appears on your passport. For contract airline fares a **deposit of C\$450 per person (economy class tickets) or C\$750 per person (business/first-class tickets) is required to secure the flight schedule and quoted price.** Published airfare prices require full payment at the time of reservation. **Once the airfare deposit or full payment is received your airline tickets will be issued** and any changes will be subject to penalty if not cancelled within 24 hours of ticketing. Should the name on your airline reservation not match your passport exactly, your airline reservation will have to be cancelled, full penalties will be assessed and your reservation will have to be recreated subject to market pricing at the time of the new reservation.

Air tickets are economy class, unless otherwise requested and additional charge for upgrade is paid, and are issued pursuant to the terms and conditions of the relevant airline(s). **Airlines require your name to appear on your airline ticket exactly as it appears on your passport.** We shall not be responsible or liable for consequences of name on an airline reservation and passport not matching exactly. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs resulting from airline schedule changes, lost air ticket, delay, disruption or cancelled flight; lost baggage or missed connections.

**Changes:** Airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions. For example, they cannot be reissued, transferred, or exchanged. Any changes made to an airline ticket, including minor name corrections, will incur a minimum \$350 per ticket change fee plus any additional increases in the cost of the airfare. A change or refund request must be made through us, but may not be possible. For example, some airline tickets are non-refundable.

**Limitation on Special Requests & Frequent Flier Numbers:** As a courtesy, we may try to relay a request for seat

assignments, meal requests, frequent flyer numbers, or other special assistance to the particular airline. The sole authority to grant such requests rest with the airline and is not under the control of AmaWaterways. Whether or not we relay a request to an airline, you or your travel agent must always confirm directly with the airline regarding any such requests. To insure you receive proper credit on your frequent flyer account, we recommend you provide your frequent flyer number to the airline at the time of check-in. Please note our airfare prices use special contract fares that may not allow you to receive credit on your frequent flier account nor may they allow you to use miles to upgrade to a higher class.

**Baggage:** Please check with the airline regarding their baggage allowance. Most airlines limit checked bags to either one or two pieces per person, and limit carry-on baggage to one piece per person, and weight and size restrictions apply. There are strict luggage restrictions for our programs in Africa; please ask for details. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs or consequences of participant exceeding the airline’s baggage restrictions, or for loss, theft, damage or delay to participant’s baggage.

**Airport Transfers:** Guests purchasing transoceanic airfare through us **may** qualify for complimentary group airport transfers on a scheduled arrival between the airport and the ship or hotel, and on a scheduled departure between the hotel or the ship and airport. Airport transfers included in your airfare package will be reflected on your travel confirmation and on your travel documents. If airport transfers are not reflected on your confirmation, AmaWaterways is not responsible for providing airport transfer service to you. Please note: our group airport transfer service may involve some waiting time between the time your flight lands and the time you arrive at the ship or hotel. All guests making their own airfare arrangements are solely responsible for arranging their transportation to/from the airport. Individual airport transfers can be purchased for those guests who are scheduled to arrive/depart on our itinerary dates, please ask for details.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries:** Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

**Hotel Accommodations:** We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary,



therefore use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject to the discretion of the hotel, triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land program on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

**Cancellation:** Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled.

**Personal Changes:** Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

**Child Policy:** All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult, and must remain supervised at all times, and their safety is the responsibility of the accompanying adult(s). Children between the ages of 4-10 at the time of embarkation may share a cabin with 2 adults provided the child is able to share the bed with the adults – no additional bed will be provided. Please be aware that balcony cabins of any kind may be unsafe for small children if left unsupervised. Children 4-7 years old are not recommended on any program and on our Africa program, due to safety precautions, there is a minimum age limit of 12 years old, unless otherwise agreed upon by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways does not provide child-specific programs or child-minding facilities.

**Disabled Participants:** Handicapped facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise tours we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services, please let us know how you believe we can help. Participant must inform us in writing, at or immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition, and it is determined based on information that participant

should have provided that participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

**Pregnancy:** For the safety of parent and child, and depending on various circumstances, passengers who are at an advanced stage of pregnancy (after 5 months) may be subject to restrictions or exclusion concerning their ability to travel and/or board a ship. Please inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal circumstances and possible accommodation.

**Medical:** Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant's health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant's health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

**Inoculations and Medical Preparation:** All passengers traveling on certain Africa itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. AmaWaterways strongly recommends that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your personal physician or local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

**Smoking:** Smoking is only permitted on the ship's Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

**Diet:** Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

**Disclaimer of Responsibility:** AMA's arrangements are with AWL, and they arrange with others for services described in this confirmation and in our brochures. Transport on river cruise ships ("ships") or other forms of transport ("transport") is provided by third party owners, operators and charterers ("supplier(s)"). Suppliers are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. We do not own or operate any ship or transport service. Accordingly, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY SUPPLIER. Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are subject in each case to terms and conditions of each supplier's contract of carriage or other supplier terms and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and regulations and international conventions that apply, including, but not

limited to choice of law, jurisdiction of disputes and limitations of liability and limitations on timing of claims. PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY SUPPLIER PROVIDING SERVICES, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON. If the services of a supplier cannot be delivered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant's responsibility.

**Limitation of Liability: REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER PROVISIONS IN THIS CONFIRMATION AND IN OUR BROCHURES, OUR LIABILITY FOR BREACH, DAMAGE, LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND/OR LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR OTHER LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE, ALSO INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ECONOMIC DAMAGES, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, MENTAL SUFFERING AND/OR PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGICAL INJURY, WHETHER OCCURRING BEFORE THE START OF TRAVEL, AFTER TRAVEL HAS BEGUN, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE TRAVEL, OR MULTIPLE TIME PERIODS, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER DUE TO ACCIDENTAL OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, OR OTHER CAUSE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO US FOR THE TRAVEL.**

**Agreement; Forum and Jurisdiction for Legal Action; Jury Waiver:** Your payment of a deposit and/or our issuance of final documents shall be deemed consent by participant to these terms and conditions. These terms are deemed to be made, accepted and entered into in Los Angeles County, California. These terms and the rights and obligations of the parties, and any legal or equitable action concerning the interpretation, enforcement, or claimed breach of any term, obligation, or duty as contained or related to these provisions or arising from these terms and conditions, shall be interpreted, construed and governed by the laws of California, and any such claims shall be litigated, if at all, before a court of competent jurisdiction located in the County of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You agree to consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action or proceeding being brought in such courts. **YOU AND WE WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.**

**Time Limit for Notice of Claims and Filing Legal Action:** The parties agree that any notice of claim against us of any nature whatsoever which is connected to, related to or arising from these terms and conditions must be received by us in writing within thirty (30) days after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package. No lawsuit may be maintained against us unless the lawsuit is commenced no later than six (6) months after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package, and valid service of the lawsuit on us is made within thirty (30) days after commencement of the lawsuit.

**Passenger Contract:** All ship transport is provided according to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract included in the final documentation and available for review at the following website: [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca). Please carefully read the Passenger Ticket Contract which is a binding contract between you as the passenger and the vessel owner. For our vessels flying the Swiss flag, the owner is AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organized under the laws of Switzerland and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Switzerland. AmaWaterways GmbH owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Portugal, the owner is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Vietnam, the owner is Indochina Waterways, an entity organized under the laws of Vietnam and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Vietnam. Indochina Waterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. The Passenger Ticket Contract establishes limits of liability, limits on claims, and time limits for making claims, as well as other restrictions, limits and disclaimers limiting Carrier's liability for your death, illness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage or personal property. It incorporates provisions and limitations under the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, and the Protocol to the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1976, the International Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976, and the Strasbourg Convention on the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels, 1988. Venue for litigation of any disputes under the Passenger Ticket Contract is exclusively in the courts of Basel, Switzerland.

**California Seller of Travel Law:** We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program as Amadeus Waterways, Inc., registration number CST 2065452-40. Registration as a seller of travel does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

**By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these terms and conditions. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms & Conditions, which will supersede the Terms & Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit [www.amawaterways.ca](http://www.amawaterways.ca).**





26010 MUREAU ROAD  
CALABASAS, CA 91302

YOUR PROFESSIONAL TRAVEL AGENT

For reservations, see your professional travel agent or call toll-free  
**1.800.626.0126 | WWW.AMAWATERWAYS.CA**

Connect with us on     

